

FEDERAL ACQUISITION CIRCULAR

December 16, 2016

Number 2005-93
Effective December 16, 2016
Loose-leaf pages

Federal Acquisition Circular (FAC) 2005-93 is issued under the authority of the Secretary of Defense, the Administrator of General Services, and the Administrator for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Unless otherwise specified, all Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and other directive material contained in FAC 2005-93 is effective December 16, 2016 except for Item I, which is effective January 1, 2017.

FAC 2005-93 List of Subjects

<u>Item</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
I	Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors (Interim)	v
II	Fair pay and Safe Workplaces; Injunction	v

FAC 2005-93 SUMMARY OF ITEMS

Federal Acquisition Circular (FAC) 2005-93 amends the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) as specified below:

Item I- Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors (FAR Case 2017-001) (Interim)

This interim rule amends the FAR to implement Executive Order (E.O.) 13706 and a Department of Labor final rule issued on September 30, 2016, both entitled "Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors." The interim rule requires contractors to allow all employees performing work on or in connection with a contract covered by the E.O. to accrue and use paid sick leave in accordance with E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13. Contracting officers will include a clause in covered contracts.

Replacement pages: THE PAGES WILL BE POSTED ON THEIR EFFECTIVE DATE OF January 1, 2017.

Item II-Fair pay and Safe Workplaces;Injunction (FAR Case 2014-025)

This final rule amends the FAR to include caveats on sections of FAR Case 2015-024, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, that were enjoined indefinitely as of October 24, 2016, by court order. FAR Case 2015-024 was published as a final rule in the Federal Register at 81 FR 58562 to implement Executive Order (E.O.) 13673, as amended by E.O.s 13683 and 13737. The rule had an effective date of October 25, 2016. On October 7, 2016, the Associated Builders and Contractors of Southeast Texas, Inc., the Associated Builders and Contractors, Inc., and the National Association of Security Companies, filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, seeking to overturn the final rule, Civil Action No. 1:16-CV-425. The District Court issued a "Memorandum and Order Granting Preliminary Injunction" on October 24, 2016. The Court Order on page 31 stated that "Defendants are enjoined from implementing any portion of the FAR Rule or DOL Guidance relating to the new reporting and disclosure requirements regarding labor law violations as described in Executive Order 13673 and implemented in the FAR Rule and DOL Guidance. Further, Defendants are enjoined from enforcing the restriction on arbitration agreements." The Court did not enjoin implementation of those sections of, or the clause in, the FAR rule addressing the EO's paycheck transparency requirements. To ensure compliance with the Court Order, the FAR Council issued a memorandum on October 25, 2016, subject "Court Order Enjoining Certain Sections,

Provisions, and Clauses in Federal Acquisition Circular (FAC) 2005-90, Implementing Executive Order (E.O.) 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces."

Replacement pages: 1.1-3 thru 1.1-8; 4.12-1 and 4.12-2; 9.1-1 thru 9.1-8; 17.2-1 thru 17.2-4; TOC pp. 22-1 and 22-2; 22.1-1 thru 22.1-4; 22.20-1 thru 22.20-8; 42.15-1 thru 42.15-6; TOC pp. 52-4 thru 52-10; 52.2-11 thru 52.2-12.10; 52.2-29 thru 52.2-42.6; 52.2-132.5 thru 52.2-132.14; 52.2-263 thru 52.2-266; Matrix 52.3-17 thru 52.3-38.

FAC 2005-93 FILING INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE: The FAR is segmented by subparts. The FAR page numbers reflect FAR Subparts. For example, "1.1-3" is page 3 of subpart 1.1.

Remove Pages

1.1-3 thru 1.1-8

4.12-1 and 4.12-2

9.1-1 thru 9.1-8

17.2-1 thru 17.2-4

TOC

pp. 22-1 and 22-2

22.1-1 thru 22.1-4

none

42.15-1 thru 42.15-6

TOC

pp. 52-4 thru 52-10

52.2-11 thru 52.2-12.10

52.2-29 thru 52.2-42.4

52.2-132.5 thru

52.2-132.6

52.2-263 thru 52.2-266

Remove Pages

Matrix

52.3-17 thru 52.3-38

Insert Pages

1.1-3 thru 1.1-8

4.12-1 and 4.12-2

9.1-1 thru 9.1-8

17.2-1 thru 17.2-4

TOC

pp. 22-1 and 22-2

22.1-1 thru 22.1-4

22.20-1 thru 22.20-8

42.15-1 thru 42.15-6

TOC

pp. 52-4 thru 52-10

52.2-11 thru 52.2-12.10

52.2-29 thru 52.2-42.6

52.2-132.5 thru

52.2-132.14

52.2-263 thru 52.2-266

Insert Pages

Matrix

52.3-17 thru 52.3-38

FAC 2005–90 OCTOBER 25, 2016

FAR segment	OMB Control Number	FAR segment	OMB Control Number
52.215-1(c)(2)(iv)	9000-0048	52.222-38	1250-0004 and
52.215-1(d)	9000-0044		1293-0005
52.215-2	9000-0034	52.222-40	1245-0004
52.215-6	9000-0047	52.222-41	1235-0018 and
52.215-9	9000-0078		1235-0007
52.215-12	9000-0013	52.222-46	9000-0066
52.215-13	9000-0013	52.222-50	9000-0188
52.215-14	9000-0080	52.222-54	1615-0092
52.215-19	9000-0115	52.222-55	1235-0018
52.215-20	9000-0013	52.222-56	9000-0188
52.215-21	9000-0013	52.222-57	9000-0195
52.215-22	9000-0173	52.222-58	9000-0195
52.215-23	9000-0173	52.222-59	9000-0195
52.216-2	9000-0068	52.222-60	9000-0195
52.216-3	9000-0068	52.223-2	9000-0180
52.216-4	9000-0068	52.223-4	9000-0134
52.216-5	9000-0071	52.223-5	9000-0147
52.216-6	9000-0071	52.223-6(b)(5)	9000-0101
52.216-7	9000-0069	52.223-7	9000-0107
52.216-10	9000-0067	52.223-9	9000-0134
52.216-15	9000-0069	52.223-11	9000-0191
52.216-16	9000-0067	52.223-12	9000-0191
52.216-17	9000-0067	52.225-2	9000-0024
52.219-9	9000-0192, 9000-0006 and	52.225-4	9000-0024
	9000-0007	52.225-6	9000-0024
52.219-10	9000-0006	52.225-8	9000-0022
52.219-28	9000-0163	52.225-9	9000-0024
52.219-29	3245-0374	52.225-10	9000-0024
52.219-30	3245-0374	52.225-11	9000-0024
52.222-2	9000-0065	52.225-12	9000-0024
52.222-4	1215-0023	52.225-18	9000-0161
52.222-6	1215-0023	52.225-21	9000-0024
52.222-8	1235-0008 and	52.225-23	9000-0024
	1235-0018	52.225-26	9000-0184
52.222-11	9000-0014	52.227-2	9000-0096
52.222-17	1235-0007 and	52.227-6	9000-0096
	1235-0025	52.227-9	9000-0096
52.222-18	9000-0155	52.227-11	9000-0095
52.222-21	1250-0003	52.227-13	9000-0095
52.222-22	1250-0003	52.227-14	9000-0090
52.222-23	1250-0003	52.227-15	9000-0090
52.222-25	1250-0003	52.227-16	9000-0090
52.222-26	1250-0003	52.227-17	9000-0090
	1250-0001, 1250-0003, and	52.227-18	9000-0090
	1250-0008	52.227-19	9000-0090
52.222-27	1250-0003	52.227-20	9000-0090
52.222-32	9000-0154	52.227-21	9000-0090
52.222-35	1250-0004	52.227-22	9000-0090
52.222-36	1250-0005	52.227-23	9000-0090
52.222-37	1293-0004 and	52.228-1	9000-0045
	1293-0005	52.228-2	9000-0045
		52.228-12	9000-0135

FAR segment	OMB Control Number	FAR segment	OMB Control Number
52.228-13	9000-0045	52.245-9	9000-0075
52.228-14	9000-0045	52.246-2	9000-0077
52.228-15	9000-0045	52.246-3	9000-0077
52.228-16	9000-0045	52.246-4	9000-0077
52.229-2	9000-0059	52.246-5	9000-0077
52.230-6	9000-0129	52.246-6	9000-0077
52.232-1	9000-0070	52.246-7	9000-0077
52.232-2	9000-0070	52.246-8	9000-0077
52.232-3	9000-0070	52.246-12	9000-0077
52.232-4	9000-0070	52.246-15	9000-0077
52.232-5	9000-0102	52.247-2	9000-0053
52.232-6	9000-0070	52.247-6	9000-0061
52.232-7	9000-0070	52.247-29	9000-0061
52.232-8	9000-0070	52.247-30	9000-0061
52.232-9	9000-0070	52.247-31	9000-0061
52.232-10	9000-0070	52.247-32	9000-0061
52.232-11	9000-0070	52.247-33	9000-0061
52.232-12	9000-0073	52.247-34	9000-0061
52.232-13	9000-0010	52.247-35	9000-0061
52.232-14	9000-0010	52.247-36	9000-0061
52.232-15	9000-0010	52.247-37	9000-0061
52.232-16	9000-0010	52.247-38	9000-0061
52.232-20	9000-0074	52.247-39	9000-0061
52.232-22	9000-0074	52.247-40	9000-0061
52.232-27	9000-0102	52.247-41	9000-0061
52.232-29	9000-0138	52.247-42	9000-0061
52.232-30	9000-0138	52.247-43	9000-0061
52.232-31	9000-0138	52.247-44	9000-0061
52.232-32	9000-0138	52.247-48	9000-0061
52.232-33	9000-0144	52.247-51	9000-0057
52.232-34	9000-0144	52.247-52	9000-0061
52.233-1	9000-0035	52.247-53	9000-0055
52.236-5	9000-0062	52.247-57	9000-0061
52.236-13	9000-0060	52.247-63	9000-0054
52.236-15	9000-0058	52.247-64	9000-0061
52.236-19	9000-0064	52.247-68	9000-0056
52.237-10	9000-0152	52.248-1	9000-0027
52.241-1	9000-0126	52.248-2	9000-0027
52.241-3	9000-0122	52.248-3	9000-0027
52.241-7	9000-0123	52.249-2	9000-0028
52.241-13	9000-0124	52.249-3	9000-0028
52.242-13	9000-0108	52.249-5	9000-0028
52.243-1	9000-0026	52.249-6	9000-0028
52.243-2	9000-0026	52.250-1	9000-0029
52.243-3	9000-0026	52.251-2	9000-0032
52.243-4	9000-0026	SF 24	9000-0045
52.243-6	9000-0026	SF 25	9000-0045
52.243-7	9000-0026	SF 25A	9000-0045
52.244-2	9000-0149	SF 28	9000-0001
52.244-2 (i)	9000-0132	SF 34	9000-0045
52.245-1	9000-0075	SF 35	9000-0045

FAR segment	OMB Control Number
SF 273	9000-0045
SF 274	9000-0045
SF 275	9000-0045
SF 294	9000-0006
SF 295	9000-0007
SF 330	9000-0157
SF 1403	9000-0011
SF 1404	9000-0011
SF 1405	9000-0011
SF 1406	9000-0011
SF 1407	9000-0011
SF 1408	9000-0011
SF 1413	9000-0014
SF 1416	9000-0045
SF 1418	9000-0045
SF 1428	9000-0075
SF 1429	9000-0075
SF 1435	9000-0012
SF 1436	9000-0012
SF 1437	9000-0012
SF 1438	9000-0012
SF 1439	9000-0012
SF 1440	9000-0012
SF 1443	9000-0010
SF 1444	9000-0089
SF 1445	9000-0089
SF 1446	9000-0089

Note to 1.106: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, FAR segments “52.222-57”, “52.222-58”, and “52.222-59” and their corresponding OMB Control Number “9000-0195” are enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined segments will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

1.107 Certifications.

In accordance with [41 U.S.C. 1304](#), a new requirement for a certification by a contractor or offeror may not be included in this chapter unless—

- (a) The certification requirement is specifically imposed by statute; or
- (b) Written justification for such certification is provided to the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy by the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council, and the Administrator approves in writing the inclusion of such certification requirement.

1.108 FAR conventions.

The following conventions provide guidance for interpreting the FAR:

(a) *Words and terms.* Definitions in [Part 2](#) apply to the entire regulation unless specifically defined in another part, subpart, section, provision, or clause. Words or terms defined in a specific part, subpart, section, provision, or clause have that meaning when used in that part, subpart, section, provision, or clause. Undefined words retain their common dictionary meaning.

(b) *Delegation of authority.* Each authority is delegable unless specifically stated otherwise (see [1.102-4\(b\)](#)).

(c) *Dollar thresholds.* Unless otherwise specified, a specific dollar threshold for the purpose of applicability is the final anticipated dollar value of the action, including the dollar value of all options. If the action establishes a maximum quantity of supplies or services to be acquired or establishes a ceiling price or establishes the final price to be based on future events, the final anticipated dollar value must be the highest final priced alternative to the Government, including the dollar value of all options.

(d) *Application of FAR changes to solicitations and contracts.* Unless otherwise specified—

- (1) FAR changes apply to solicitations issued on or after the effective date of the change;
- (2) Contracting officers may, at their discretion, include the FAR changes in solicitations issued before the effective date, provided award of the resulting contract(s) occurs on or after the effective date; and
- (3) Contracting officers may, at their discretion, include the changes in any existing contract with appropriate consideration.

(e) *Citations.* When the FAR cites a statute, Executive order, Office of Management and Budget circular, Office of Federal Procurement Policy policy letter, or relevant portion of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, the citation includes all applicable amendments, unless otherwise stated.

(f) *Imperative sentences.* When an imperative sentence directs action, the contracting officer is responsible for the action, unless another party is expressly cited.

1.109 Statutory acquisition–related dollar thresholds—adjustment for inflation.

(a) [41 U.S.C. 1908](#) requires that the FAR Council periodically adjust all statutory acquisition-related dollar thresholds in the FAR for inflation, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section. This adjustment is calculated every 5 years, starting in October 2005, using the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all-urban consumers, and supersedes the applicability of any other provision of law that provides for the adjustment of such acquisition-related dollar thresholds.

(b) The statute defines an acquisition-related dollar threshold as a dollar threshold that is specified in law as a factor in

defining the scope of the applicability of a policy, procedure, requirement, or restriction provided in that law to the procurement of supplies or services by an executive agency, as determined by the FAR Council.

(c) The statute does not permit escalation of acquisition-related dollar thresholds established by:

(1) [40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, Wage Rate Requirements (Construction);

(2) [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), Service Contract Labor Standards; or

(3) The United States Trade Representative pursuant to the authority of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 ([19 U.S.C. 2511 et seq.](#)).

(d) A matrix showing calculation of the most recent escalation adjustments of statutory acquisition-related dollar thresholds is available via the Internet at <http://www.regulations.gov> (search FAR Case 2014-022).

1.110 Positive law codification.

(a) Public Law 107-217 revised, codified, and enacted as title 40, United States Code, Public Buildings, Property, and Works, certain general and permanent laws of the United States.

(b) Public Law 111-350 revised, codified, and enacted as title 41, United States Code, Public Contracts, certain general and permanent laws of the United States.

(c) The following table provides cross references between the historical titles of the acts, and the current reference in title 40 or title 41.

<u>Historical Title of Act</u>	<u>Division/Chapter/Subchapter</u>	<u>Title</u>
Anti-Kickback Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 87	Kickbacks
Brooks Architect Engineer Act	40 U.S.C. chapter 11	Selection of Architects and Engineers
Buy American Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 83	Buy American
Contract Disputes Act of 1978	41 U.S.C. chapter 71	Contract Disputes

<u>Historical Title of Act</u>	<u>Division/Chapter/Subchapter</u>	<u>Title</u>
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act	40 U.S.C. chapter 37	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards
Davis-Bacon Act	40 U.S.C. chapter 31, Subchapter IV	Wage Rate Requirements (Construction)
Drug-Free Workplace Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 81	Drug-Free Workplace
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, Title III.	41 U.S.C. Div. C of subtitle I*	Procurement
Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 85	Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled
Miller Act	40 U.S.C. chapter 31, subchapter III	Bonds
Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act	41 U.S.C. Div. B of subtitle I**	Office of Federal Procurement Policy
Procurement Integrity Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 21	Restrictions on Obtaining and Disclosing Certain Information
Service Contract Act of 1965	41 U.S.C. chapter 67	Service Contract Labor Standards
Truth in Negotiations Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 35	Truthful Cost or Pricing Data
Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 65	Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000.

* Except sections 3302, 3501(b), 3509, 3906, 4710, and 4711.

** Except sections 1704 and 2303.

Subpart 4.12—Representations and Certifications

4.1200 Scope.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for requiring submission and maintenance of representations and certifications via the System for Award Management (SAM) to—

(a) Eliminate the administrative burden for contractors of submitting the same information to various contracting offices;

(b) Establish a common source for this information to procurement offices across the Government; and

(c) Incorporate by reference the contractor's representations and certifications in the awarded contract.

4.1201 Policy.

(a) Prospective contractors shall complete electronic annual representations and certifications at SAM accessed via <https://www.acquisition.gov> as a part of required registration (see FAR 4.1102).

(b)(1) Prospective contractors shall update the representations and certifications submitted to SAM as necessary, but at least annually, to ensure they are kept current, accurate, and complete. The representations and certifications are effective until one year from date of submission or update to SAM.

(2) When any of the conditions in paragraph (b) of the clause at [52.219-28](#), Post-Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation, apply, contractors that represented they were small businesses prior to award of a contract must update the representations and certifications in SAM as directed by the clause. Contractors that represented they were other than small businesses prior to award of a contract may update the representations and certifications in SAM as directed by the clause, if their size status has changed since contract award.

(c) Data in SAM is archived and is electronically retrievable. Therefore, when a prospective contractor has completed representations and certifications electronically via SAM, the contracting officer must reference the date of SAM verification in the contract file, or include a paper copy of the electronically-submitted representations and certifications in the file. Either of these actions satisfies contract file documentation requirements of [4.803\(a\)\(11\)](#). However, if an offeror identifies changes to SAM data pursuant to the FAR provisions at [52.204-8\(d\)](#) or [52.212-3\(b\)](#), the contracting officer must include a copy of the changes in the contract file.

(d) The contracting officer shall incorporate the representations and certifications by reference in the contract (see [52.204-19](#), or for acquisitions of commercial items see [52.212-4\(v\)](#)).

4.1202 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

(a) Except for commercial item solicitations issued under FAR part [12](#), insert in solicitations the provision at [52.204-8](#), Annual Representations and Certifications. The contracting

officer shall check the applicable provisions at [52.204-8\(c\)\(2\)](#). When the provision at [52.204-7](#), System for Award Management, is included in the solicitation, do not include the following representations and certifications:

(1) [52.203-2](#), Certificate of Independent Price Determination.

(2) [52.203-11](#), Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.

(3) [52.204-3](#), Taxpayer Identification.

(4) [52.204-5](#), Women-Owned Business (Other Than Small Business).

(5) [52.204-17](#), Ownership or Control of Offeror.

(6) [52.204-20](#), Predecessor of Offeror.

(7) [52.209-2](#), Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations—Representation.

(8) [52.209-5](#), Certification Regarding Responsibility Matters.

(9) [52.209-11](#), Representation by Corporations Regarding Delinquent Tax Liability or a Felony Conviction under any Federal Law.

(10) [52.214-14](#), Place of Performance—Sealed Bidding.

(11) [52.215-6](#), Place of Performance.

(12) [52.219-1](#), Small Business Program Representations (Basic & Alternate I).

(13) [52.219-2](#), Equal Low Bids.

(14) [Reserved]

(15) [52.222-18](#), Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products.

(16) [52.222-22](#), Previous Contracts and Compliance Reports.

(17) [52.222-25](#), Affirmative Action Compliance.

(18) [52.222-38](#), Compliance with Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements.

(19) [52.222-48](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Certification.

(20) [52.222-52](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Certification.

(21) [52.222-57](#), Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

Note to paragraph (a)(21): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (a)(21) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(22) [52.223-1](#), Biobased Product Certification.

(23) [52.223-4](#), Recovered Material Certification.

(24) [52.223-9](#), Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items (Alternate I only).

(25) [52.225-2](#), Buy American Certificate.

(26) [52.225-4](#), Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate (Basic, Alternates I, II, and III).

(27) [52.225-6](#), Trade Agreements Certificate.

(28) [52.225-20](#), Prohibition on Conducting Restricted Business Operations in Sudan—Certification.

(29) [52.225-25](#), Prohibition on Contracting with Entities Engaging in Certain Activities or Transactions Relating to Iran-Representation and Certifications.

(30) [52.226-2](#), Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation.

(31) [52.227-6](#), Royalty Information (Basic & Alternate I).

(32) [52.227-15](#), Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.204-19](#), Incorporation by Reference of Representations and Certifications, in solicitations and contracts.

9.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes policies, standards, and procedures pertaining to prospective contractors' responsibility; debarment, suspension, and ineligibility; qualified products; first article testing and approval; contractor team arrangements; defense production pools and research and development pools; and organizational conflicts of interest.

Subpart 9.1—Responsible Prospective Contractors

9.100 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies, standards, and procedures for determining whether prospective contractors and subcontractors are responsible.

9.101 Definitions.

“Administrative proceeding” means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature in order to make a determination of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative Proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals Proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals Proceedings). This includes administrative proceedings at the Federal and state level but only in connections with performance of a Federal contract or grant. It does not include agency actions such as contract audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

“Surveying activity,” as used in this subpart, means the cognizant contract administration office or, if there is no such office, another organization designated by the agency to conduct preaward surveys.

9.102 Applicability.

(a) This subpart applies to all proposed contracts with any prospective contractor that is located—

- (1) In the United States or its outlying areas; or
- (2) Elsewhere, unless application of the subpart would be inconsistent with the laws or customs where the contractor is located.

(b) This subpart does not apply to proposed contracts with—

- (1) Foreign, State, or local governments;
- (2) Other U.S. Government agencies or their instrumentalities; or
- (3) Agencies for people who are blind or severely disabled (see [subpart 8.7](#)).

9.103 Policy.

(a) Purchases shall be made from, and contracts shall be awarded to, responsible prospective contractors only.

(b) No purchase or award shall be made unless the contracting officer makes an affirmative determination of responsibility. In the absence of information clearly indicating that

the prospective contractor is responsible, the contracting officer shall make a determination of nonresponsibility. If the prospective contractor is a small business concern, the contracting officer shall comply with [subpart 19.6](#), Certificates of Competency and Determinations of Responsibility. (If Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act ([15 U.S.C. 637](#)) applies, see [subpart 19.8](#).)

(c) The award of a contract to a supplier based on lowest evaluated price alone can be false economy if there is subsequent default, late deliveries, or other unsatisfactory performance resulting in additional contractual or administrative costs. While it is important that Government purchases be made at the lowest price, this does not require an award to a supplier solely because that supplier submits the lowest offer. A prospective contractor must affirmatively demonstrate its responsibility, including, when necessary, the responsibility of its proposed subcontractors.

9.104 Standards.**9.104-1 General standards.**

To be determined responsible, a prospective contractor must—

(a) Have adequate financial resources to perform the contract, or the ability to obtain them (see [9.104-3\(a\)](#));

(b) Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery or performance schedule, taking into consideration all existing commercial and governmental business commitments;

(c) Have a satisfactory performance record (see [9.104-3\(b\)](#) and [subpart 42.15](#)). A prospective contractor shall not be determined responsible or nonresponsible solely on the basis of a lack of relevant performance history, except as provided in [9.104-2](#);

(d) Have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics (for example, see [subpart 42.15](#)).

(e) Have the necessary organization, experience, accounting and operational controls, and technical skills, or the ability to obtain them (including, as appropriate, such elements as production control procedures, property control systems, quality assurance measures, and safety programs applicable to materials to be produced or services to be performed by the prospective contractor and subcontractors). (See [9.104-3\(a\)](#).)

(f) Have the necessary production, construction, and technical equipment and facilities, or the ability to obtain them (see [9.104-3\(a\)](#)); and

(g) Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award under applicable laws and regulations (see also inverted domestic corporation prohibition at [9.108](#)).

9.104-2 Special standards.

(a) When it is necessary for a particular acquisition or class of acquisitions, the contracting officer shall develop, with the

assistance of appropriate specialists, special standards of responsibility. Special standards may be particularly desirable when experience has demonstrated that unusual expertise or specialized facilities are needed for adequate contract performance. The special standards shall be set forth in the solicitation (and so identified) and shall apply to all offerors.

(b) Contracting officers shall award contracts for subsistence only to those prospective contractors that meet the general standards in [9.104-1](#) and are approved in accordance with agency sanitation standards and procedures.

9.104-3 Application of standards.

(a) *Ability to obtain resources.* Except to the extent that a prospective contractor has sufficient resources or proposes to perform the contract by subcontracting, the contracting officer shall require acceptable evidence of the prospective contractor's ability to obtain required resources (see [9.104-1](#)(a), (e), and (f)). Acceptable evidence normally consists of a commitment or explicit arrangement, that will be in existence at the time of contract award, to rent, purchase, or otherwise acquire the needed facilities, equipment, other resources, or personnel. Consideration of a prime contractor's compliance with limitations on subcontracting shall take into account the time period covered by the contract base period or quantities plus option periods or quantities, if such options are considered when evaluating offers for award.

(b) *Satisfactory performance record.* A prospective contractor that is or recently has been seriously deficient in contract performance shall be presumed to be nonresponsible, unless the contracting officer determines that the circumstances were properly beyond the contractor's control, or that the contractor has taken appropriate corrective action. Past failure to apply sufficient tenacity and perseverance to perform acceptably is strong evidence of nonresponsibility. Failure to meet the quality requirements of the contract is a significant factor to consider in determining satisfactory performance. The contracting officer shall consider the number of contracts involved and the extent of deficient performance in each contract when making this determination. If the pending contract requires a subcontracting plan pursuant to [subpart 19.7](#), The Small Business Subcontracting Program, the contracting officer shall also consider the prospective contractor's compliance with subcontracting plans under recent contracts.

(c) *Affiliated concerns.* Affiliated concerns (see "Concern" in [19.001](#) and "Affiliates" in [19.101](#)) are normally considered separate entities in determining whether the concern that is to perform the contract meets the applicable standards for responsibility. However, the contracting officer shall consider the affiliate's past performance and integrity when they may adversely affect the prospective contractor's responsibility.

(d)(1) *Small business concerns.* Upon making a determination of nonresponsibility with regard to a small business

concern, the contracting officer shall refer the matter to the Small Business Administration, which will decide whether to issue a Certificate of Competency (see subpart [19.6](#)).

(2) A small business that is unable to comply with the limitations on subcontracting at [52.219-14](#) may be considered nonresponsible.

9.104-4 Subcontractor responsibility.

(a) Generally, prospective prime contractors are responsible for determining the responsibility of their prospective subcontractors (but see [9.405](#) and [9.405-2](#) regarding debarred, ineligible, or suspended firms). Determinations of prospective subcontractor responsibility may affect the Government's determination of the prospective prime contractor's responsibility. A prospective contractor may be required to provide written evidence of a proposed subcontractor's responsibility.

(b) For Executive Order (E.O.) 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, requirements pertaining to labor law violations, see [subpart 22.20](#).

Note to paragraph (b): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (b) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(c) When it is in the Government's interest to do so, the contracting officer may directly determine a prospective subcontractor's responsibility (e.g., when the prospective contract involves medical supplies, urgent requirements, or substantial subcontracting). In this case, the same standards used to determine a prime contractor's responsibility shall be used by the Government to determine subcontractor responsibility.

9.104-5 Representation and certifications regarding responsibility matters.

(a) When an offeror provides an affirmative response in paragraph (a)(1) of the provision at [52.209-5](#), Certification Regarding Responsibility Matters, or paragraph (h) of provision [52.212-3](#), the contracting officer shall—

(1) Promptly, upon receipt of offers, request such additional information from the offeror as the offeror deems necessary in order to demonstrate the offeror's responsibility to the contracting officer (but see [9.405](#)); and

(2) Notify, prior to proceeding with award, in accordance with agency procedures (see [9.406-3\(a\)](#) and [9.407-3\(a\)](#)), the agency official responsible for initiating debarment or suspension action, where an offeror indicates the existence of an indictment, charge, conviction, or civil judgment, or Federal tax delinquency in an amount that exceeds \$3,500.

(b) The provision at [52.209-11](#), Representation by Corporations Regarding Delinquent Tax Liability or a Felony Conviction under any Federal Law, implements sections 744 and 745 of Division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) (and similar provisions in subsequent appropriations acts). When an offeror provides an affirmative response in paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of the provision at [52.209-11](#) or paragraph (q)(2)(i) or (ii) of provision [52.212-3](#), the contracting officer shall—

(1) Promptly, upon receipt of offers, request such additional information from the offeror as the offeror deems necessary in order to demonstrate the offeror’s responsibility to the contracting officer (but see [9.405](#));

(2) Notify, in accordance with agency procedures (see [9.406-3\(a\)](#) and [9.407-3\(a\)](#)), the agency official responsible for initiating debarment or suspension action; and

(3) Not award to the corporation unless an agency suspending or debaring official has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that suspension or debarment is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

(c) If the provision at [52.209-12](#), Certification Regarding Tax Matters, is applicable (see [9.104-7\(e\)](#)), then the contracting officer shall not award any contract in an amount greater than \$5,000,000, unless the offeror affirmatively certified in its offer, as required by paragraph (b)(1), (2), and (3) of the provision.

(d) When an offeror provides an affirmative response to the provision at [52.222-57\(c\)\(2\)](#), Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), or its commercial item equivalent at [52.212-3\(s\)\(2\)\(ii\)](#), the contracting officer shall follow the procedures in [subpart 22.20](#).

Note to paragraph (d): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (d) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(e) Offerors who do not furnish the representation or certifications or such information as may be requested by the contracting officer shall be given an opportunity to remedy the deficiency. Failure to furnish the representation or certifications or such information may render the offeror nonresponsible.

9.104-6 Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System.

(a)(1) Before awarding a contract in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, the contracting officer shall review the performance and integrity information available in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information Sys-

tem (FAPIS), (available at www.ppirs.gov; then select FAPIS), including FAPIS information from the System for Award Management (SAM) Exclusions and the Past Performance Information Retrieval System (PPIRS).

(2) In accordance with 41 U.S.C. 2313(d)(3), FAPIS also identifies—

(i) An affiliate that is an immediate owner or subsidiary of the offeror, if any (see [52.204-17](#), Ownership or Control of Offeror); and

(ii) All predecessors of the offeror that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years (see [52.204-20](#), Predecessor of Offeror).

(b)(1) When making a responsibility determination, the contracting officer shall consider all the information available through FAPIS with regard to the offeror and any immediate owner, predecessor, or subsidiary identified for that offeror in FAPIS, as well as other past performance information on the offeror (see [subpart 42.15](#)).

(2) For evaluation of information available through FAPIS relating to an affiliate of the offeror, see [9.104-3\(c\)](#).

(3) For source selection evaluations of past performance, see [15.305\(a\)\(2\)](#). Contracting officers shall use sound judgment in determining the weight and relevance of the information contained in FAPIS and how it relates to the present acquisition.

(4) Since FAPIS may contain information on any of the offeror’s previous contracts and information covering a five-year period, some of that information may not be relevant to a determination of present responsibility, e.g., a prior administrative action such as debarment or suspension that has expired or otherwise been resolved, or information relating to contracts for completely different products or services. Information in FAPIS submitted pursuant to the following provision and clause is applicable above \$500,000, and may be considered if the information is relevant to a procurement below \$500,000: [52.222-57](#), Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), its commercial item equivalent at [52.212-3\(s\)](#), and [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

Note to paragraph (b)(4): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (b)(4) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(5) Because FAPIS is a database that provides information about prime contractors, the contracting officer posts information required to be posted about a subcontractor, such as trafficking in persons violations, to the record of the prime contractor (see [42.1503\(h\)\(1\)\(v\)](#)). The prime contractor has the opportunity to post in FAPIS any mitigating factors. The contracting officer shall consider any mitigating factors posted in FAPIS by the prime contractor, such as degree of

compliance by the prime contractor with the terms of FAR clause [52.222-50](#).

(6) When considering information in FAPIIS previously submitted in response to the provision and clause listed at paragraph (b)(4) of this section the contracting officer—

(i) Shall follow the procedures in [22.2004-2](#), if the procurement is expected to exceed \$500,000; or

(ii) May elect to follow the procedures in [22.2004-2](#), if the procurement is not expected to exceed \$500,000.

Note to paragraph (b)(6): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (b)(6) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(c) If the contracting officer obtains relevant information from FAPIIS regarding criminal, civil, or administrative proceedings in connection with the award or performance of a Government contract; terminations for default or cause; determinations of nonresponsibility because the contractor does not have a satisfactory performance record or a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics; or comparable information relating to a grant, the contracting officer shall, unless the contractor has already been debarred or suspended—

(1) Promptly request such additional information from the offeror as the offeror deems necessary in order to demonstrate the offeror's responsibility to the contracting officer (but see [9.405](#)); and

(2) Notify, prior to proceeding with award, in accordance with agency procedures (see [9.406-3\(a\)](#) and [9.407-3\(a\)](#)), the agency official responsible for initiating debarment or suspension action, if the information appears appropriate for the official's consideration.

(d) The contracting officer shall document the contract file for each contract in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold to indicate how the information in FAPIIS was considered in any responsibility determination, as well as the action that was taken as a result of the information. A contracting officer who makes a nonresponsibility determination is required to document that information in FAPIIS in accordance with [9.105-2](#) (b)(2).

9.104-7 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at [52.209-5](#), Certification Regarding Responsibility Matters, in solicitations where the contract value is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at [52.209-7](#), Information Regarding Responsibility Matters, in solicitations where the resultant contract value is expected to exceed \$550,000.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.209-9](#), Updates of Publicly Available Information Regarding Responsibility Matters—

(1) In solicitations where the resultant contract value is expected to exceed \$550,000; and

(2) In contracts in which the offeror checked “has” in paragraph (b) of the provision at [52.209-7](#).

(d) The contracting officer shall insert the provision [52.209-11](#), Representation by Corporations Regarding Delinquent Tax Liability or a Felony Conviction under any Federal Law, in all solicitations.

(e) For agencies receiving funds subject to section 523 of Division B of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and similar provisions in subsequent appropriations acts, the contracting officer shall insert the provision [52.209-12](#), Certification Regarding Tax Matters, in solicitations for which the resultant contract (including options) may have a value greater than \$5,000,000. Division B of the Consolidated and Continuing Further Appropriations Act, 2015 appropriates funds for the following agencies: the Department of Commerce, the Department of Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Office of Science and Technology Policy, the National Science Foundation, the Commission on Civil Rights, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the U.S. International Trade Commission, the Legal Services Corporation, the Marine Mammal Commission, the Office of the United States Trade Representative, and the State Justice Institute.

9.105 Procedures.

9.105-1 Obtaining information.

(a) Before making a determination of responsibility, the contracting officer shall possess or obtain information sufficient to be satisfied that a prospective contractor currently meets the applicable standards in [9.104](#).

(b)(1) Generally, the contracting officer shall obtain information regarding the responsibility of prospective contractors, including requesting preaward surveys when necessary (see [9.106](#)), promptly after a bid opening or receipt of offers. However, in negotiated contracting, especially when research and development is involved, the contracting officer may obtain this information before issuing the request for proposals. Requests for information shall ordinarily be limited to information concerning—

(i) The low bidder; or

(ii) Those offerors in range for award.

(2) Preaward surveys shall be managed and conducted by the surveying activity.

(i) If the surveying activity is a contract administration office—

(A) That office shall advise the contracting officer on prospective contractors' financial competence and credit needs; and

(B) The administrative contracting officer shall obtain from the auditor any information required concerning

the adequacy of prospective contractors' accounting systems and these systems' suitability for use in administering the proposed type of contract.

(ii) If the surveying activity is not a contract administration office, the contracting officer shall obtain from the auditor any information required concerning prospective contractors' financial competence and credit needs, the adequacy of their accounting systems, and these systems' suitability for use in administering the proposed type of contract.

(3) Information on financial resources and performance capability shall be obtained or updated on as current a basis as is feasible up to the date of award.

(4) When an offeror provides an affirmative response to the provision at [52.222-57](#), Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) at paragraph (c)(2), or its commercial item equivalent at [52.212-3\(s\)\(2\)\(ii\)](#), the contracting officer shall follow the procedures in [22.2004-2](#).

Note to paragraph (b)(4): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (b)(4) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(c) In making the determination of responsibility, the contracting officer shall consider information available through FAPIIS (see [9.104-6](#)), with regard to the offeror and any immediate owner, predecessor, or subsidiary identified for that offeror in FAPIIS, including information that is linked to FAPIIS such as from SAM, and PPIRS, as well as any other relevant past performance information on the offeror (see [9.104-1\(c\)](#) and [subpart 42.15](#)). In addition, the contracting officer should use the following sources of information to support such determinations:

(1) Records and experience data, including verifiable knowledge of personnel within the contracting office, audit offices, contract administration offices, and other contracting offices.

(2) The prospective contractor-including bid or proposal information (including the certification at [52.209-5](#) or [52.212-3\(h\)](#) (see [9.104-5](#))), questionnaire replies, financial data, information on production equipment, and personnel information.

(3) Commercial sources of supplier information of a type offered to buyers in the private sector.

(4) Preaward survey reports (see [9.106](#)).

(5) Other sources such as publications; suppliers, subcontractors, and customers of the prospective contractor; financial institutions; Government agencies; and business and trade associations.

(d) Contracting offices and cognizant contract administration offices that become aware of circumstances casting doubt on a contractor's ability to perform contracts successfully shall promptly exchange relevant information.

9.105-2 Determinations and documentation.

(a) *Determinations.* (1) The contracting officer's signing of a contract constitutes a determination that the prospective contractor is responsible with respect to that contract. When an offer on which an award would otherwise be made is rejected because the prospective contractor is found to be non-responsible, the contracting officer shall make, sign, and place in the contract file a determination of nonresponsibility, which shall state the basis for the determination.

(2) If the contracting officer determines that a responsive small business lacks certain elements of responsibility, the contracting officer shall comply with the procedures in [subpart 19.6](#). When a Certificate of Competency is issued for a small business concern (see [subpart 19.6](#)), the contracting officer shall accept the Small Business Administration's decision to issue a Certificate of Competency and award the contract to the concern.

(b) *Support documentation.* (1) Documents and reports supporting a determination of responsibility or nonresponsibility, including any preaward survey reports, the use of FAPIIS information (see [9.104-6](#)), and any applicable Certificate of Competency, must be included in the contract file.

(2)(i) The contracting officer shall document the determination of nonresponsibility in FAPIIS (available at [www.cpars.gov](#), then select FAPIIS) if—

(A) The contract is valued at more than the simplified acquisition threshold;

(B) The determination of nonresponsibility is based on lack of satisfactory performance record or satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics; and

(C) The Small Business Administration does not issue a Certificate of Competency.

(ii) The contracting officer is responsible for the timely submission, within 3 working days, and sufficiency, and accuracy of the documentation regarding the nonresponsibility determination.

(iii) As required by section 3010 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010 (Pub. L. 111-212), all information posted in FAPIIS on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews, will be publicly available. FAPIIS consists of two segments—

(A) The non-public segment, into which Government officials and contractors post information, which can only be viewed by—

(1) Government personnel and authorized users performing business on behalf of the Government; or

(2) An offeror or contractor, when viewing data on itself; and

(B) The publicly-available segment, to which all data in the non-public segment of FAPIIS is automatically transferred after a waiting period of 14 calendar days, except for—

(1) Past performance reviews required by [subpart 42.15](#);

(2) Information that was entered prior to April 15, 2011; or

(3) Information that is withdrawn during the 14-calendar-day waiting period by the Government official who posted it in accordance with paragraph (b)(2)(iv) of this section.

(iv) The contracting officer, or any other Government official, shall not post any information in the non-public segment of FAPIIS that is covered by a disclosure exemption under the Freedom of Information Act. If the contractor asserts within 7 calendar days, to the Government official who posted the information, that some of the information posted to the non-public segment of FAPIIS is covered by a disclosure exemption under the Freedom of Information Act, the Government official who posted the information must within 7 calendar days remove the posting from FAPIIS and resolve the issue in accordance with agency Freedom of Information Act procedures, prior to reposting the releasable information.

9.105-3 Disclosure of preaward information.

(a) Except as provided in [9.105-2\(b\)\(2\)\(iii\)](#) and [subpart 24.2](#), Freedom of Information Act, information (including the preaward survey report) accumulated for purposes of determining the responsibility of a prospective contractor shall not be released or disclosed outside the Government.

(b) The contracting officer may discuss preaward survey information with the prospective contractor before determining responsibility. After award, the contracting officer or, if it is appropriate, the head of the surveying activity or a designee may discuss the findings of the preaward survey with the company surveyed.

(c) Preaward survey information may contain proprietary or source selection information and should be marked with the appropriate legend and protected accordingly (see [3.104-4](#)).

9.106 Preaward surveys.

9.106-1 Conditions for preaward surveys.

(a) A preaward survey is normally required only when the information on hand or readily available to the contracting officer, including information from commercial sources, is not sufficient to make a determination regarding responsibility. In addition, if the contemplated contract will have a fixed price at or below the simplified acquisition threshold or will involve the acquisition of commercial items (see [Part 12](#)), the contracting officer should not request a preaward survey unless circumstances justify its cost.

(b) When a cognizant contract administration office becomes aware of a prospective award to a contractor about which unfavorable information exists and no preaward survey has been requested, it shall promptly obtain and transmit details to the contracting officer.

(c) Before beginning a preaward survey, the surveying activity shall ascertain whether the prospective contractor is debarred, suspended, or ineligible (see [subpart 9.4](#)). If the prospective contractor is debarred, suspended, or ineligible, the surveying activity shall advise the contracting officer promptly and not proceed with the preaward survey unless specifically requested to do so by the contracting officer.

9.106-2 Requests for preaward surveys.

The contracting officer's request to the surveying activity (Preaward Survey of Prospective Contractor (General), [SF 1403](#)) shall—

(a) Identify additional factors about which information is needed;

(b) Include the complete solicitation package (unless it has previously been furnished), and any information indicating prior unsatisfactory performance by the prospective contractor;

(c) State whether the contracting office will participate in the survey;

(d) Specify the date by which the report is required. This date should be consistent with the scope of the survey requested and normally shall allow at least 7 working days to conduct the survey; and

(e) When appropriate, limit the scope of the survey.

9.106-3 Interagency preaward surveys.

When the contracting office and the surveying activity are in different agencies, the procedures of this section [9.106](#) and [subpart 42.1](#) shall be followed along with the regulations of the agency in which the surveying activity is located, except that reasonable special requests by the contracting office shall be accommodated (also see [subpart 17.5](#)).

9.106-4 Reports.

(a) The surveying activity shall complete the applicable parts of [SF 1403](#), Preaward Survey of Prospective Contractor (General); [SF 1404](#), Preaward Survey of Prospective Contractor—Technical; [SF 1405](#), Preaward Survey of Prospective Contractor—Production; [SF 1406](#), Preaward Survey of Prospective Contractor—Quality Assurance; [SF 1407](#), Preaward Survey of Prospective Contractor—Financial Capability; and [SF 1408](#), Preaward Survey of Prospective Contractor—Accounting System; and provide a narrative discussion sufficient to support both the evaluation ratings and the recommendations.

(b) When the contractor surveyed is a small business that has received preferential treatment on an ongoing contract under Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act ([15 U.S.C. 637](#)) or has received a Certificate of Competency during the last 12 months, the surveying activity shall consult the appropriate Small Business Administration field office before making an

affirmative recommendation regarding the contractor's responsibility or nonresponsibility.

(c) When a preaward survey discloses previous unsatisfactory performance, the surveying activity shall specify the extent to which the prospective contractor plans, or has taken, corrective action. Lack of evidence that past failure to meet contractual requirements was the prospective contractor's fault does not necessarily indicate satisfactory performance. The narrative shall report any persistent pattern of need for costly and burdensome Government assistance (*e.g.*, engineering, inspection, or testing) provided in the Government's interest but not contractually required.

(d) When the surveying activity possesses information that supports a recommendation of complete award without an on-site survey and no special areas for investigation have been requested, the surveying activity may provide a short-form preaward survey report. The short-form report shall consist solely of the Preaward Survey of Prospective Contractor (General), [SF 1403](#). Sections III and IV of this form shall be completed and block 21 shall be checked to show that the report is a short-form preaward report.

9.107 Surveys of nonprofit agencies participating in the AbilityOne Program.

(a) The Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Committee), as authorized by [41 U.S.C. chapter 85](#), determines what supplies and services Federal agencies are required to purchase from AbilityOne participating nonprofit agencies serving people who are blind or have other severe disabilities (see [subpart 8.7](#)). The Committee is required to find an AbilityOne participating nonprofit agency capable of furnishing the supplies or services before the nonprofit agency can be designated as a mandatory source under the AbilityOne Program. The Committee may request a contracting office to assist in assessing the capabilities of a nonprofit agency.

(b) The contracting office, upon request from the Committee, shall request a capability survey from the activity responsible for performing preaward surveys, or notify the Committee that the AbilityOne participating nonprofit agency is capable, with supporting rationale, and that the survey is waived. The capability survey will focus on the technical and production capabilities and applicable preaward survey elements to furnish specific supplies or services being considered for addition to the Procurement List.

(c) The contracting office shall use the [Standard Form 1403](#) to request a capability survey of organizations employing people who are blind or have other severe disabilities.

(d) The contracting office shall furnish a copy of the completed survey, or notice that the AbilityOne participating nonprofit agency is capable and the survey is waived, to the Executive Director, Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled.

9.108 Prohibition on contracting with inverted domestic corporations.

9.108-1 Definitions.

As used in this section—

“Inverted domestic corporation” means a foreign incorporated entity that meets the definition of an inverted domestic corporation under [6 U.S.C. 395\(b\)](#), applied in accordance with the rules and definitions of [6 U.S.C. 395\(c\)](#).

“Subsidiary” means an entity in which more than 50 percent of the entity is owned—

- (1) Directly by a parent corporation; or
- (2) Through another subsidiary of a parent corporation.

9.108-2 Prohibition.

(a) Section 745 of Division D of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (Pub. L. 110-161) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions) prohibit, on a Governmentwide basis, the use of appropriated (or otherwise made available) funds for contracts with either an inverted domestic corporation, or a subsidiary of such a corporation, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section and in [9.108-4 Waiver](#).

(b)(1) Section 745 and its successor provisions include the following exception: This section shall not apply to any Federal Government contract entered into before the date of the enactment of this Act, or to any task order issued pursuant to such contract.

(2) To ensure appropriate application of the prohibition and this exception, contracting officers should consult with legal counsel if, during the performance of a contract, a contractor becomes an inverted domestic corporation or a subsidiary of one.

9.108-3 Representation by the offeror.

(a) In order to be eligible for contract award, an offeror must represent that it is neither an inverted domestic corporation, nor a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation. Any offeror that cannot so represent is ineligible for award of a contract, unless waived in accordance with the procedures at [9.108-4](#).

(b) The contracting officer may rely on an offeror's representation that it is not an inverted domestic corporation unless the contracting officer has reason to question the representation.

9.108-4 Waiver.

Any agency head may waive the prohibition in subsection [9.108-2](#) and the requirement of subsection [9.108-3](#) for a specific contract if the agency head determines in writing that the waiver is required in the interest of national security, documents the determination, and reports it to the Congress.

9.108-5 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

The contracting officer shall—

(a) Include the provision at [52.209-2](#), Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations—Representation, in each solicitation for the acquisition of products or services (including construction); and

(b) Include the clause at [52.209-10](#), Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations, in each solicitation and contract for the acquisition of products or services (including construction).

Subpart 17.2—Options

17.200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for the use of option solicitation provisions and contract clauses. Except as provided in agency regulations, this subpart does not apply to contracts for (a) services involving the construction, alteration, or repair (including dredging, excavating, and painting) of buildings, bridges, roads, or other kinds of real property; (b) architect-engineer services; and (c) research and development services. However, it does not preclude the use of options in those contracts.

17.201 [Reserved]

17.202 Use of options.

(a) Subject to the limitations of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, for both sealed bidding and contracting by negotiation, the contracting officer may include options in contracts when it is in the Government's interest. When using sealed bidding, the contracting officer shall make a written determination that there is a reasonable likelihood that the options will be exercised before including the provision at [52.217-5](#), Evaluation of Options, in the solicitation. (See [17.207\(f\)](#) with regard to the exercise of options.)

(b) Inclusion of an option is normally not in the Government's interest when, in the judgment of the contracting officer—

(1) The foreseeable requirements involve—

(i) Minimum economic quantities (*i.e.*, quantities large enough to permit the recovery of startup costs and the production of the required supplies at a reasonable price); and

(ii) Delivery requirements far enough into the future to permit competitive acquisition, production, and delivery.

(2) An indefinite quantity or requirements contract would be more appropriate than a contract with options. However, this does not preclude the use of an indefinite quantity contract or requirements contract with options.

(c) The contracting officer shall not employ options if—

(1) The contractor will incur undue risks; *e.g.*, the price or availability of necessary materials or labor is not reasonably foreseeable;

(2) Market prices for the supplies or services involved are likely to change substantially; or

(3) The option represents known firm requirements for which funds are available unless—

(i) The basic quantity is a learning or testing quantity; and

(ii) Competition for the option is impracticable once the initial contract is awarded.

(d) In recognition of—

(1) The Government's need in certain service contracts for continuity of operations; and

(2) The potential cost of disrupted support, options may be included in service contracts if there is an anticipated need for a similar service beyond the first contract period.

17.203 Solicitations.

(a) Solicitations shall include appropriate option provisions and clauses when resulting contracts will provide for the exercise of options (see [17.208](#)).

(b) Solicitations containing option provisions shall state the basis of evaluation, either exclusive or inclusive of the option and, when appropriate, shall inform offerors that it is anticipated that the Government may exercise the option at time of award.

(c) Solicitations normally should allow option quantities to be offered without limitation as to price, and there shall be no limitation as to price if the option quantity is to be considered in the evaluation for award (see [17.206](#)).

(d) Solicitations that allow the offer of options at unit prices which differ from the unit prices for the basic requirement shall state that offerors may offer varying prices for options, depending on the quantities actually ordered and the dates when ordered.

(e) If it is anticipated that the Government may exercise an option at the time of award and if the condition specified in paragraph (d) of this section applies, solicitations shall specify the price at which the Government will evaluate the option (highest option price offered or option price for specified requirements).

(f) Solicitations may, in unusual circumstances, require that options be offered at prices no higher than those for the initial requirement; *e.g.*, when—

(1) The option cannot be evaluated under [17.206](#); or

(2) Future competition for the option is impracticable.

(g) Solicitations that require the offering of an option at prices no higher than those for the initial requirement shall—

(1) Specify that the Government will accept an offer containing an option price higher than the base price only if the acceptance does not prejudice any other offeror; and

(2) Limit option quantities for additional supplies to not more than 50 percent of the initial quantity of the same contract line item. In unusual circumstances, an authorized person at a level above the contracting officer may approve a greater percentage of quantity.

(h) Include the value of options in determining if the acquisition will exceed the World Trade Organization Government Procurement Agreement or Free Trade Agreement thresholds.

17.204 Contracts.

(a) The contract shall specify limits on the purchase of additional supplies or services, or the overall duration of the term of the contract, including any extension.

(b) The contract shall state the period within which the option may be exercised.

(c) The period shall be set so as to provide the contractor adequate lead time to ensure continuous production.

(d) The period may extend beyond the contract completion date for service contracts. This is necessary for situations when exercise of the option would result in the obligation of funds that are not available in the fiscal year in which the contract would otherwise be completed.

(e) Unless otherwise approved in accordance with agency procedures, the total of the basic and option periods shall not exceed 5 years in the case of services, and the total of the basic and option quantities shall not exceed the requirement for 5 years in the case of supplies. These limitations do not apply to information technology contracts. However, statutes applicable to various classes of contracts, for example, the Service Contract Labor Standards statute (see [22.1002-1](#)), may place additional restrictions on the length of contracts.

(f) Contracts may express options for increased quantities of supplies or services in terms of—

- (1) Percentage of specific line items,
- (2) Increase in specific line items; or
- (3) Additional numbered line items identified as the option.

(g) Contracts may express extensions of the term of the contract as an amended completion date or as additional time for performance; e.g., days, weeks, or months.

17.205 Documentation.

(a) The contracting officer shall justify in writing the quantities or the term under option, the notification period for exercising the option, and any limitation on option price under [17.203\(g\)](#); and shall include the justification document in the contract file.

(b) Any justifications and approvals and any determination and findings required by [Part 6](#) shall specify both the basic requirement and the increase permitted by the option.

17.206 Evaluation.

(a) In awarding the basic contract, the contracting officer shall, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, evaluate offers for any option quantities or periods contained in a solicitation when it has been determined prior to soliciting offers that the Government is likely to exercise the options. (See [17.208](#).)

(b) The contracting officer need not evaluate offers for any option quantities when it is determined that evaluation would not be in the best interests of the Government and this determination is approved at a level above the contracting officer. An example of a circumstance that may support a determination not to evaluate offers for option quantities is when there is a reasonable certainty that funds will be unavailable to permit exercise of the option.

17.207 Exercise of options.

(a) When exercising an option, the contracting officer shall provide written notice to the contractor within the time period specified in the contract.

(b) When the contract provides for economic price adjustment and the contractor requests a revision of the price, the contracting officer shall determine the effect of the adjustment on prices under the option before the option is exercised.

(c) The contracting officer may exercise options only after determining that—

- (1) Funds are available;
- (2) The requirement covered by the option fulfills an existing Government need;
- (3) The exercise of the option is the most advantageous method of fulfilling the Government's need, price and other factors (see paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section) considered;
- (4) The option was synopsized in accordance with [Part 5](#) unless exempted by [5.202\(a\)\(11\)](#) or other appropriate exemptions in [5.202](#);
- (5) The contractor is not listed in the System for Award Management Exclusions (see FAR [9.405-1](#));
- (6) The contractor's past performance evaluations on other contract actions have been considered;
- (7) The contractor's performance on this contract has been acceptable, e.g., received satisfactory ratings; and
- (8) The contractor's labor law decisions, mitigating factors, remedial measures, and the agency labor compliance advisor's analysis and advice have been considered in accordance with [subpart 22.20](#), if the contract contains the clause [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

Note to paragraph (c)(8): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (c)(8) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(d) The contracting officer, after considering price and other factors, shall make the determination on the basis of one of the following:

- (1) A new solicitation fails to produce a better price or a more advantageous offer than that offered by the option. If it is anticipated that the best price available is the option price or that this is the more advantageous offer, the contracting officer should not use this method of testing the market.
- (2) An informal analysis of prices or an examination of the market indicates that the option price is better than prices available in the market or that the option is the more advantageous offer.
- (3) The time between the award of the contract containing the option and the exercise of the option is so short that it indicates the option price is the lowest price obtainable or the

more advantageous offer. The contracting officer shall take into consideration such factors as market stability and comparison of the time since award with the usual duration of contracts for such supplies or services.

(e) The determination of other factors under paragraph (c)(3) of this section—

(1) Should take into account the Government's need for continuity of operations and potential costs of disrupting operations; and

(2) May consider the effect on small business.

(f) Before exercising an option, the contracting officer shall make a written determination for the contract file that exercise is in accordance with the terms of the option, the requirements of this section, and [Part 6](#). To satisfy requirements of [Part 6](#) regarding full and open competition, the option must have been evaluated as part of the initial competition and be exercisable at an amount specified in or reasonably determinable from the terms of the basic contract, *e.g.*—

(1) A specific dollar amount;

(2) An amount to be determined by applying provisions (or a formula) provided in the basic contract, but not including renegotiation of the price for work in a fixed-price type contract;

(3) In the case of a cost-type contract, if—

(i) The option contains a fixed or maximum fee; or

(ii) The fixed or maximum fee amount is determinable by applying a formula contained in the basic contract (but see [16.102\(c\)](#));

(4) A specific price that is subject to an economic price adjustment provision; or

(5) A specific price that is subject to change as the result of changes to prevailing labor rates provided by the Secretary of Labor.

(g) The contract modification or other written document which notifies the contractor of the exercise of the option shall cite the option clause as authority.

17.208 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) Insert a provision substantially the same as the provision at [52.217-3](#), Evaluation Exclusive of Options, in solicitations when the solicitation includes an option clause and does not include one of the provisions prescribed in paragraph (b) or (c) of this section.

(b) Insert a provision substantially the same as the provision at [52.217-4](#), Evaluation of Options Exercised at Time of Contract Award, in solicitations when the solicitation includes an option clause, the contracting officer has determined that

there is a reasonable likelihood that the option will be exercised, and the option may be exercised at the time of contract award.

(c) Insert a provision substantially the same as the provision at [52.217-5](#), Evaluation of Options, in solicitations when—

(1) The solicitation contains an option clause;

(2) An option is not to be exercised at the time of contract award;

(3) A firm-fixed-price contract, a fixed-price contract with economic price adjustment, or other type of contract approved under agency procedures is contemplated; and

(4) The contracting officer has determined that there is a reasonable likelihood that the option will be exercised. For sealed bids, the determination shall be in writing.

(d) Insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at [52.217-6](#), Option for Increased Quantity, in solicitations and contracts, other than those for services, when the inclusion of an option is appropriate (see [17.200](#) and [17.202](#)) and the option quantity is expressed as a percentage of the basic contract quantity or as an additional quantity of a specific line item.

(e) Insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at [52.217-7](#), Option for Increased Quantity—Separately Priced Line Item, in solicitations and contracts, other than those for services, when the inclusion of an option is appropriate (see [17.200](#) and [17.202](#)) and the option quantity is identified as a separately priced line item having the same nomenclature as a corresponding basic contract line item.

(f) Insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at [52.217-8](#), Option to Extend Services, in solicitations and contracts for services when the inclusion of an option is appropriate. (See [17.200](#), [17.202](#), and [37.111](#).)

(g) Insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at [52.217-9](#), Option to Extend the Term of the Contract, in solicitations and contracts when the inclusion of an option is appropriate (see [17.200](#) and [17.202](#)) and it is necessary to include in the contract any or all of the following:

(1) A requirement that the Government must give the contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend the contract.

(2) A statement that an extension of the contract includes an extension of the option.

(3) A specified limitation on the total duration of the contract.

This page intentionally left blank.

PART 22—APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS

Sec.

- 22.000 Scope of part.
- 22.001 Definitions.
- Subpart 22.1—Basic Labor Policies**
- 22.101 Labor relations.
 - 22.101-1 General.
 - 22.101-2 Administration and enforcement.
 - 22.101-3 Reporting labor disputes.
 - 22.101-4 Removal of items from contractors’ facilities affected by work stoppages.
- 22.102 Federal and State labor requirements.
 - 22.102-1 Policy.
 - 22.102-2 Administration.
- 22.103 Overtime.
 - 22.103-1 Definition.
 - 22.103-2 Policy.
 - 22.103-3 Procedures.
 - 22.103-4 Approvals.
 - 22.103-5 Contract clauses.
- 22.104 Agency labor advisors.
- Subpart 22.2—Convict Labor**
- 22.201 General.
- 22.202 Contract clause.
- Subpart 22.3—Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act**
- 22.300 Scope of subpart.
- 22.301 Statutory requirement.
- 22.302 Liquidated damages and overtime pay.
- 22.303 Administration and enforcement.
- 22.304 Variations, tolerances, and exemptions.
- 22.305 Contract clause.
- Subpart 22.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction**
- 22.400 Scope of subpart.
- 22.401 Definitions.
- 22.402 Applicability.
- 22.403 Statutory, Executive Order, and regulatory requirements.
 - 22.403-1 Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute.
 - 22.403-2 Copeland Act.
 - 22.403-3 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards.
 - 22.403-4 Department of Labor regulations.
 - 22.403-5 Executive Order 13658.
- 22.404 Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute wage determinations.
 - 22.404-1 Types of wage determinations.
 - 22.404-2 General requirements.
 - 22.404-3 Procedures for requesting wage determinations.
 - 22.404-4 Solicitations issued without wage determinations for the primary site of the work.
- 22.404-5 Expiration of project wage determinations.
- 22.404-6 Modifications of wage determinations.
- 22.404-7 Correction of wage determinations containing clerical errors.
- 22.404-8 Notification of improper wage determination before award.
- 22.404-9 Award of contract without required wage determination.
- 22.404-10 Posting wage determinations and notice.
- 22.404-11 Wage determination appeals.
- 22.404-12 Labor standards for contracts containing construction requirements and option provisions that extend the term of the contract.
- 22.405 [Reserved]
- 22.406 Administration and enforcement.
 - 22.406-1 Policy.
 - 22.406-2 Wages, fringe benefits, and overtime.
 - 22.406-3 Additional classifications.
 - 22.406-4 Apprentices and trainees.
 - 22.406-5 Subcontracts.
 - 22.406-6 Payrolls and statements.
 - 22.406-7 Compliance checking.
 - 22.406-8 Investigations.
 - 22.406-9 Withholding from or suspension of contract payments.
 - 22.406-10 Disposition of disputes concerning construction contract labor standards enforcement.
 - 22.406-11 Contract terminations.
 - 22.406-12 Cooperation with the Department of Labor.
 - 22.406-13 Semiannual enforcement reports.
- 22.407 Solicitation provision and contract clauses.
- Subpart 22.5—Use of Project Labor Agreements for Federal Construction Projects**
- 22.501 Scope of subpart.
- 22.502 Definitions.
- 22.503 Policy.
- 22.504 General requirements for project labor agreements.
- 22.505 Solicitation provision and contract clause.
- Subpart 22.6—Contracts For Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000**
- 22.601 [Reserved]
- 22.602 Statutory requirements.
- 22.603 Applicability.
- 22.604 Exemptions.
 - 22.604-1 Statutory exemptions.
 - 22.604-2 Regulatory exemptions.
- 22.605 Rulings and interpretations of the statute.
- 22.606 [Reserved]

- 22.607 [Reserved]
- 22.608 Procedures.
- 22.609 [Reserved]
- 22.610 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.7—[Reserved]

Subpart 22.8—Equal Employment Opportunity

- 22.800 Scope of subpart.
- 22.801 Definitions.
- 22.802 General.
- 22.803 Responsibilities.
- 22.804 Affirmative action programs.
- 22.804-1 Nonconstruction.
- 22.804-2 Construction.
- 22.805 Procedures.
- 22.806 Inquiries.
- 22.807 Exemptions.
- 22.808 Complaints.
- 22.809 Enforcement.
- 22.810 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 22.9—Nondiscrimination Because of Age

- 22.901 Policy.
- 22.902 Handling complaints.

Subpart 22.10—Service Contract Labor Standards

- 22.1000 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1001 Definitions.
- 22.1002 Statutory and Executive Order requirements.
- 22.1002-1 General.
- 22.1002-2 Wage determinations based on prevailing rates.
- 22.1002-3 Wage determinations based on collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1002-4 Application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage.
- 22.1002-5 Executive Order 13658.
- 22.1003 Applicability.
- 22.1003-1 General.
- 22.1003-2 Geographical coverage of the Act.
- 22.1003-3 Statutory exemptions.
- 22.1003-4 Administrative limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions.
- 22.1003-5 Some examples of contracts covered.
- 22.1003-6 Repair distinguished from remanufacturing of equipment.
- 22.1003-7 Questions concerning applicability of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute.
- 22.1004 Department of Labor responsibilities and regulations.
- 22.1005 [Reserved]
- 22.1006 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.
- 22.1007 Requirement to obtain wage determinations.

- 22.1008 Procedures for obtaining wage determinations.
- 22.1008-1 Obtaining wage determinations.
- 22.1008-2 Successorship with incumbent contractor collective bargaining agreement.
- 22.1009 Place of performance unknown.
- 22.1009-1 General.
- 22.1009-2 Attempt to identify possible places of performance.
- 22.1009-3 All possible places of performance identified.
- 22.1009-4 All possible places of performance not identified.
- 22.1010 Notification to interested parties under collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1011 [Reserved]
- 22.1012 Applicability of revisions to wage determinations.
- 22.1012-1 Prevailing wage determinations.
- 22.1012-2 Wage determinations based on collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1013 Review of wage determination.
- 22.1014 Delay over 60 days in bid opening or commencement of work.
- 22.1015 Discovery of errors by the Department of Labor.
- 22.1016 Statement of equivalent rates for Federal hires.
- 22.1017 [Reserved]
- 22.1018 Notification to contractors and employees.
- 22.1019 Additional classes of service employees.
- 22.1020 Seniority lists.
- 22.1021 Request for hearing.
- 22.1022 Withholding of contract payments.
- 22.1023 Termination for default.
- 22.1024 Cooperation with the Department of Labor.
- 22.1025 Ineligibility of violators.
- 22.1026 Disputes concerning labor standards.

Subpart 22.11—Professional Employee Compensation

- 22.1101 Applicability.
- 22.1102 Definition.
- 22.1103 Policy, procedures, and solicitation provision.

Subpart 22.12—Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers Under Service Contracts

- 22.1200 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1201 Definitions.
- 22.1202 Policy.
- 22.1203 Applicability.
- 22.1203-1 General.
- 22.1203-2 Exemptions.
- 22.1203-3 Waiver.
- 22.1203-4 Method of job offer.
- 22.1203-5 Exceptions.
- 22.1203-6 Reduced staffing.
- 22.1204 Certified service employee lists.
- 22.1205 Notification to contractors and service employees.

- 22.1206 Remedies and sanctions for violations of this subpart.
- 22.1207 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.13—Equal Opportunity for Veterans

- 22.1300 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1301 Definitions.
- 22.1302 Policy.
- 22.1303 Applicability.
- 22.1304 Procedures.
- 22.1305 Waivers.
- 22.1306 Department of Labor notices and reports.
- 22.1307 Collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1308 Complaint procedures.
- 22.1309 Actions because of noncompliance.
- 22.1310 Solicitation provision and contract clauses.

Subpart 22.14—Employment of Workers with Disabilities

- 22.1400 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1401 Policy.
- 22.1402 Applicability.
- 22.1403 Waivers.
- 22.1404 Department of Labor notices.
- 22.1405 Collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1406 Complaint procedures.
- 22.1407 Actions because of noncompliance.
- 22.1408 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.15—Prohibition of Acquisition of Products Produced by Forced or Indentured Child Labor

- 22.1500 Scope.
- 22.1501 Definitions.
- 22.1502 Policy.
- 22.1503 Procedures for acquiring end products on the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor.
- 22.1504 Violations and remedies.
- 22.1505 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

Subpart 22.16—Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act

- 22.1600 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1601 Definitions.
- 22.1602 Policy.
- 22.1603 Exceptions.

- 22.1604 Compliance evaluation and complaint investigations and sanctions for violations.
- 22.1605 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.17—Combating Trafficking in Persons

- 22.1700 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1701 Applicability.
- 22.1702 Definitions.
- 22.1703 Policy.
- 22.1704 Violations and remedies.
- 22.1705 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

Subpart 22.18—Employment Eligibility Verification

- 22.1800 Scope.
- 22.1801 Definitions.
- 22.1802 Policy.
- 22.1803 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.19—Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors

- 22.1900 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1901 Definitions.
- 22.1902 Policy.
- 22.1903 Applicability.
- 22.1904 Increase in Executive Order Minimum Wage.
- 22.1905 Enforcement of Executive Order Minimum Wage Requirements.
- 22.1906 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.20—Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces

- 22.2000 Scope of subpart.
- 22.2001 [Reserved]
- 22.2002 Definitions.
- 22.2003 Policy.
- 22.2004 Compliance with labor laws.
- 22.2004-1 General.
- 22.2004-2 Preaward assessment of an offeror’s labor law violations.
- 22.2004-3 Postaward assessment of a prime contractor’s labor law violations.
- 22.2004-4 Contractor preaward and postaward assessment of a subcontractor’s labor law violations.
- 22.2005 Paycheck transparency.
- 22.2006 Arbitration of contractor employee claims.
- 22.2007 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

This page intentionally left blank.

22.000 Scope of part.

This part—

- (a) Prescribes general policies regarding contractor labor relations as they pertain to the acquisition process;
- (b) Prescribes contracting policy and procedures to implement each pertinent labor law and Executive order; and
- (c) Prescribes contract clauses with respect to each pertinent labor law and Executive order.

22.001 Definitions.

“Administrator” or “Administrator, Wage and Hour Division,” as used in this part, means the—

Administrator
 Wage and Hour Division
 Employment Standards Administration
 U.S. Department of Labor
 Washington, DC 20210

or an authorized representative.

“Agency labor advisor” means an individual responsible for advising contracting agency officials on Federal contract labor matters.

“e98” means the Department of Labor’s approved electronic application (<http://www.wdol.gov>), whereby a contracting officer submits pertinent information to the Department of Labor and requests a Service Contract Labor Standards statute wage determination directly from the Wage and Hour Division.

“Service contract” means any Government contract, or subcontract thereunder, the principal purpose of which is to furnish services in the United States through the use of service employees, except as exempted by [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), Service Contract Labor Standards; see [22.1003-3](#) and [22.1003-4](#). See [22.1003-5](#) and 29 CFR 4.130 for a partial list of services covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute.

“Service employee” means any person engaged in the performance of a service contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as those terms are defined in 29 CFR part 541. The term “service employee” includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a contractor or subcontractor and such persons.

“Wage Determinations OnLine (WDOL)” means the Government Internet website for both Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute and Service Contract Labor Standards statute wage determinations available at <http://www.wdol.gov>.

Subpart 22.1—Basic Labor Policies

22.101 Labor relations.

22.101-1 General.

(a) Agencies shall maintain sound relations with industry and labor to ensure (1) prompt receipt of information involving labor relations that may adversely affect the Government acquisition process and (2) that the Government obtains needed supplies and services without delay. All matters regarding labor relations shall be handled in accordance with agency procedures.

(b)(1) Agencies shall remain impartial concerning any dispute between labor and contractor management and not undertake the conciliation, mediation, or arbitration of a labor dispute. To the extent practicable, agencies should ensure that the parties to the dispute use all available methods for resolving the dispute, including the services of the National Labor Relations Board, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, the National Mediation Board and other appropriate Federal, State, local, or private agencies.

(2) For use of project labor agreements, see subpart [22.5](#).

(c) Agencies should, when practicable, exchange information concerning labor matters with other affected agencies to ensure a uniform Government approach concerning a particular plant or labor-management dispute.

(d) Agencies should take other actions concerning labor relations problems to the extent consistent with their acquisition responsibilities. For example, agencies should—

(1) Notify the agency responsible for conciliation, mediation, arbitration, or other related action of the existence of any labor dispute affecting or threatening to affect agency acquisition programs;

(2) Furnish to the parties to a dispute factual information pertinent to the dispute’s potential or actual adverse impact on these programs, to the extent consistent with security regulations; and

(3) Seek a voluntary agreement between management and labor, notwithstanding the continuance of the dispute, to permit uninterrupted acquisition of supplies and services. This shall only be done, however, if the attempt to obtain voluntary agreement does not involve the agency in the merits of the dispute and only after consultation with the agency responsible for conciliation, mediation, arbitration, or other related action.

(e) The head of the contracting activity may designate programs or requirements for which it is necessary that contractors be required to notify the Government of actual or potential labor disputes that are delaying or threaten to delay the timely contract performance (see [22.103-5\(a\)](#)).

22.101-2 Contract pricing and administration.

(a) Contractor labor policies and compensation practices, whether or not included in labor-management agreements, are not acceptable bases for allowing costs in cost-reimbursement contracts or for recognition of costs in pricing fixed-price contracts if they result in unreasonable costs to the Government. For a discussion of allowable costs resulting from labor-management agreements, see [31.205-6\(b\)](#).

(b) Labor disputes may cause work stoppages that delay the performance of Government contracts. Contracting officers shall impress upon contractors that each contractor shall be held accountable for reasonably avoidable delays. Standard contract clauses dealing with default, excusable delays, etc., do not relieve contractors or subcontractors from the responsibility for delays that are within the contractors' or their subcontractors' control. A delay caused by a strike that the contractor or subcontractor could not reasonably prevent can be excused; however, it cannot be excused beyond the point at which a reasonably diligent contractor or subcontractor could have acted to end the strike by actions such as—

- (1) Filing a charge with the National Labor Relations Board to permit the Board to seek injunctive relief in court;
- (2) Using other available Government procedures; and
- (3) Using private boards or organizations to settle disputes.

(c) Strikes normally result in changing patterns of cost incurrence and therefore may have an impact on the allowability of costs for cost-reimbursement contracts or for recognition of costs in pricing fixed-price contracts. Certain costs may increase because of strikes; *e.g.*, guard services and attorney's fees. Other costs incurred during a strike may not fluctuate (*e.g.*, "fixed costs" such as rent and depreciation), but because of reduced production, their proportion of the unit cost of items produced increases. All costs incurred during strikes shall be carefully examined to ensure recognition of only those costs necessary for performing the contract in accordance with the Government's essential interest.

(d) If, during a labor dispute, the inspectors' safety is not endangered, the normal functions of inspection at the plant of a Government contractor shall be continued without regard to the existence of a labor dispute, strike, or picket line.

22.101-3 Reporting labor disputes.

The office administering the contract shall report, in accordance with agency procedures, any potential or actual labor disputes that may interfere with performing any contracts under its cognizance. If a contract contains the clause at [52.222-1](#), Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes, the contractor also must report any actual or potential dispute that may delay contract performance.

22.101-4 Removal of items from contractors' facilities affected by work stoppages.

(a) Items shall be removed from contractors' facilities affected by work stoppages in accordance with agency procedures. Agency procedures should allow for the following:

(1) Determine whether removal of items is in the Government's interest. Normally the determining factor is the critical needs of an agency program.

(2) Attempt to arrange with the contractor and the union representative involved their approval of the shipment of urgently required items.

(3) Obtain appropriate approvals from within the agency.

(4) Determine who will remove the items from the plant(s) involved.

(b) Avoid the use or appearance of force and prevent incidents that might detrimentally affect labor-management relations.

(c) When two or more agencies' requirements are or may become involved in the removal of items, the contract administration office shall ensure that the necessary coordination is accomplished.

22.102 Federal and State labor requirements.**22.102-1 Policy.**

Agencies shall cooperate, and encourage contractors to cooperate with Federal and State agencies responsible for enforcing labor requirements such as—

- (a) Safety;
- (b) Health and sanitation;
- (c) Maximum hours and minimum wages;
- (d) Equal employment opportunity;
- (e) Child and convict labor;
- (f) Age discrimination;
- (g) Disabled and Vietnam veteran employment;
- (h) Employment of workers with disabilities; and
- (i) Eligibility for employment under United States immigration laws.

22.102-2 Administration and enforcement.

(a) Agencies shall cooperate with, and encourage contractors to use to the fullest extent practicable, the DOL Employment and Training Administration (DOLETA) at <http://www.doleta.gov>, and its affiliated local offices in meeting contractors' labor requirements. These requirements may be to staff new or expanding plant facilities, including requirements for workers in all occupations and skills from local labor market areas or through the Federal-State employment clearance system.

(b) Local State employment offices are operated throughout the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. In addition to providing recruitment assistance to

contractors, cooperation with the local State Employment Service offices will further the national program of maintaining continuous assessment of manpower requirements and resources on a national and local basis.

(c)(1) The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) is responsible for the administration and enforcement of the Occupational Safety and Health Act. DOL's Wage and Hour Division is responsible for administration and enforcement of numerous wage and hour statutes including—

(i) [40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) (see [subpart 22.4](#));

(ii) [40 U.S.C. chapter 37](#), Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards (see [subpart 22.3](#));

(iii) The Copeland Act ([18 U.S.C. 874](#) and [40 U.S.C. 3145](#)) (see [22.403-2](#));

(iv) [41 U.S.C. chapter 65](#), Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000 (see [subpart 22.6](#)); and

(v) [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (see [subpart 22.10](#)).

(2) Contracting officers should contact the Wage and Hour Division's regional offices when required by the subparts relating to these statutes unless otherwise specified. Addresses for these offices may be found at 29 CFR 1, Appendix B.

(3) DOL's administration and enforcement authorities under the statutes and under the Executive orders implemented in this part do not limit the authority of contracting officers to administer and enforce the terms and conditions of agency contracts. However, DOL has regulatory authority to require contracting agencies to change contract terms to include missing contract clauses or wage determinations that are required by the FAR, or to withhold contract amounts (see, e.g., [22.1015](#), [22.1022](#)).

Note to paragraph (c)(3): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (c)(3) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.103 Overtime.

22.103-1 Definition.

“Normal workweek,” as used in this subpart, means, generally, a workweek of 40 hours. Outside the United States and its outlying areas, a workweek longer than 40 hours is considered normal if—

(1) The workweek does not exceed the norm for the area, as determined by local custom, tradition, or law; and

(2) The hours worked in excess of 40 in the workweek are not compensated at a premium rate of pay.

22.103-2 Policy.

Contractors shall perform all contracts, so far as practicable, without using overtime, particularly as a regular employment practice, except when lower overall costs to the Government will result or when it is necessary to meet urgent program needs. Any approved overtime, extra-pay shifts, and multishifts should be scheduled to achieve these objectives.

22.103-3 Procedures.

(a) Solicitations normally shall not specify delivery or performance schedules that may require overtime at Government expense.

(b) In negotiating contracts, contracting officers should, consistent with the Government's needs, attempt to—

(1) Ascertain the extent that offers are based on the payment of overtime and shift premiums; and

(2) Negotiate contract prices or estimated costs without these premiums or obtain the requirement from other sources.

(c) When it becomes apparent during negotiations of applicable contracts (see [22.103-5\(b\)](#)) that overtime will be required in contract performance, the contracting officer shall secure from the contractor a request for all overtime to be used during the life of the contract, to the extent that the overtime can be estimated with reasonable certainty. The contractor's request shall contain the information required by paragraph (b) of the clause at [52.222-2](#), Payment for Overtime Premiums.

22.103-4 Approvals.

(a) The contracting officer shall review the contractor's request for overtime. Approval of the use of overtime may be granted by an agency approving official after determining in writing that overtime is necessary to—

(1) Meet essential delivery or performance schedules;

(2) Make up for delays beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the contractor; or

(3) Eliminate foreseeable extended production bottlenecks that cannot be eliminated in any other way.

(b) Approval by the designated official of use and total dollar amount of overtime is required before inclusion of an amount in paragraph (a) of the clause at [52.222-2](#), Payment for Overtime Premiums.

(c) Contracting officer approval of payment of overtime premiums is required for time-and-materials and labor-hour contracts (see paragraph (a)(8) of the clause at [52.232-7](#), Payments Under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts).

(d) No approvals are required for paying overtime premiums under other types of contracts.

(e) Approvals by the agency approving official (see [22.103-4\(a\)](#)) may be for an individual contract, project, program, plant, division, or company, as practical.

(f) During contract performance, contractor requests for overtime exceeding the amount authorized by paragraph (a) of the clause at [52.222-2](#), Payment for Overtime Premiums, shall be submitted as stated in paragraph (b) of the clause to

the office administering the contract. That office will review the request and if it approves, send the request to the contracting officer. If the contracting officer determines that the requested overtime should be approved in whole or in part, the contracting officer shall request the approval of the agency’s designated approving official and modify paragraph (a) of the clause to reflect any approval.

(g) Overtime premiums at Government expense should not be approved when the contractor is already obligated, without the right to additional compensation, to meet the required delivery date.

(h) When the use of overtime is authorized under a contract, the office administering the contract and the auditor should periodically review the use of overtime to ensure that it is allowable in accordance with the criteria in [part 31](#). Only overtime premiums for work in those departments, sections, etc., of the contractor’s plant that have been individually evaluated and the necessity for overtime confirmed shall be considered for approval.

(i) Approvals for using overtime shall ordinarily be prospective, but, if justified by emergency circumstances, approvals may be retroactive.

22.103-5 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-1](#), Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes, in solicitations and contracts that involve programs or requirements that have been designated under [22.101-1\(e\)](#).

(b) The contracting officer shall include the clause at [52.222-2](#), Payment for Overtime Premiums, in solicitations and contracts when a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold; unless—

(1) A cost-reimbursement contract for operation of vessels is contemplated; or

(2) A cost-plus- incentive-fee contract that will provide a swing from the target fee of at least plus or minus 3 percent and a contractor’s share of at least 10 percent is contemplated.

22.104 Agency labor advisors.

(a) *Appointment of agency labor advisors.* Agencies may designate or appoint labor advisors, according to agency procedures.

(b) *Duties.* Agency labor advisors are generally responsible for the following duties:

(1) Interfacing with DOL, agency labor compliance advisors (ALCAs) (as defined at [22.2002](#)), outside agencies, contractors, and other parties in matters concerning interpretation, guidance, and enforcement of labor statutes, Executive orders, and implementing regulations applicable to agency contracts.

Note to paragraph (b)(1): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, the words “agency labor compliance advisors (ALCAs) (as defined at [22.2002](#))” in this paragraph (b)(1) are enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined words will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(2) Providing advice and guidance to the contracting agency regarding application of labor statutes, Executive orders, and implementing regulations in agency contracts.

(3) Serving as labor subject matter experts on all issues specific to [part 22](#) and its prescribed contract clauses and provisions.

(c) Agency labor advisors are listed at www.wdol.gov/ala.aspx.

(d) For information about ALCAs, who provide support regarding Executive Order 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, see [subpart 22.20](#).

Note to paragraph (d): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (d) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

Subpart 22.20—Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces

22.2000 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures to implement Executive Order (E.O.) 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, dated July 31, 2014.

Note to 22.2000: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this section is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.2001 [Reserved]

22.2002 Definitions.

As used in this subpart—

“Administrative merits determination” means certain notices or findings of labor law violations issued by an enforcement agency following an investigation. An administrative merits determination may be final or be subject to appeal or further review. To determine whether a particular notice or finding is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“Agency labor compliance advisor (ALCA)” means the senior official designated in accordance with E.O. 13673. ALCAs are listed at www.dol.gov/fairpayandsafeworkplaces.

“Arbitral award or decision” means an arbitrator or arbitral panel determination that a labor law violation occurred, or that enjoined or restrained a violation of labor law. It includes an award or decision that is not final or is subject to being confirmed, modified, or vacated by a court, and includes an award or decision resulting from private or confidential proceedings. To determine whether a particular award or decision is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“Civil judgment” means any judgment or order entered by any Federal or State court in which the court determined that a labor law violation occurred, or enjoined or restrained a violation of labor law. It includes a judgment or order that is not final or is subject to appeal. To determine whether a particular judgment or order is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“DOL Guidance” means the Department of Labor (DOL) Guidance entitled: “Guidance for Executive Order 13673, ‘Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces’.” The DOL Guidance was initially published in the *Federal Register* on August 25, 2016, and significant revisions will be published for public comment in the Federal Register. The DOL Guidance and subsequent versions can be obtained from www.dol.gov/fairpayandsafeworkplaces.

“Enforcement agency” means any agency granted authority to enforce the Federal labor laws. It includes the enforcement components of DOL (Wage and Hour Division, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, and Occupational Safety and Health Administration), the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, and the National Labor Relations Board. It also means a State agency designated to administer an OSHA-approved State Plan, but only to the extent that the State agency is acting in its capacity as administrator of such plan. It does not include other Federal agencies which, in their capacity as contracting agencies, conduct investigations of potential labor law violations. The enforcement agencies associated with each labor law under E.O. 13673 are—

- (1) Department of Labor Wage and Hour Division (WHD) for—
 - (i) The Fair Labor Standards Act;
 - (ii) The Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act;
 - (iii) [40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, formerly known as the Davis-Bacon Act;
 - (iv) [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), formerly known as the Service Contract Act;
 - (v) The Family and Medical Leave Act; and
 - (vi) E.O. 13658 of February 12, 2014 (Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors);
- (2) Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) for—
 - (i) The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; and
 - (ii) OSHA-approved State Plans;
- (3) Department of Labor Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) for—
 - (i) Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973;
 - (ii) The Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 and the Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974; and
 - (iii) E.O. 11246 of September 24, 1965 (Equal Employment Opportunity);
- (4) National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) for the National Labor Relations Act; and
- (5) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) for—
 - (i) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964;
 - (ii) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990;
 - (iii) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; and
 - (iv) Section 6(d) of the Fair Labor Standards Act (Equal Pay Act).

“Labor compliance agreement” means an agreement entered into between a contractor or subcontractor and an enforcement agency to address appropriate remedial measures, compliance assistance, steps to resolve issues to

increase compliance with the labor laws, or other related matters.

“Labor laws” means the following labor laws and E.O.s:

- (1) The Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (2) The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970.
- (3) The Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act.
- (4) The National Labor Relations Act.
- (5) [40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, formerly known as the Davis-Bacon Act.
- (6) [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), formerly known as the Service Contract Act.
- (7) E.O. 11246 of September 24, 1965 (Equal Employment Opportunity).
- (8) Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- (9) The Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 and the Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974.
- (10) The Family and Medical Leave Act.
- (11) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- (12) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
- (13) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967.
- (14) E.O. 13658 of February 12, 2014 (Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors).
- (15) Equivalent State laws as defined in the DOL Guidance. (The only equivalent State laws implemented in the FAR are OSHA-approved State Plans, which can be found at www.osha.gov/dcsp/osp/approved_state_plans.html.)

“Labor law decision” means an administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment, which resulted from a violation of one or more of the laws listed in the definition of “labor laws”.

“Pervasive violations,” in the context of E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, means labor law violations that bear on the assessment of a contractor’s integrity and business ethics because they reflect a basic disregard by the contractor for the labor laws, as demonstrated by a pattern of serious and/or willful violations, continuing violations, or numerous violations. To determine whether violations are pervasive it is necessary to consult the DOL Guidance section III.A.4. and associated Appendix D.

“Repeated violation,” in the context of E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, means a labor law violation that bears on the assessment of a contractor’s integrity and business ethics because the contractor had one or more additional labor law violations of the same or a substantially similar requirement within the prior 3 years. To determine whether a particular violation(s) is repeated it is necessary to consult the DOL Guidance section III.A.2. and associated Appendix B.

“Serious violation,” in the context of E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, means a labor law violation that bears

on the assessment of a contractor’s integrity and business ethics because of the number of employees affected; the degree of risk imposed, or actual harm done by the violation; the amount of damages incurred or fines or penalties assessed; and/or other similar criteria. To determine whether a particular violation(s) is serious it is necessary to consult the DOL Guidance section III.A.1. and associated Appendix A.

“Willful violation,” in the context of E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, means a labor law violation that bears on the assessment of a contractor’s integrity and business ethics because the contractor acted with knowledge of, reckless disregard for, or plain indifference to the matter of whether its conduct was prohibited by one or more requirements of labor laws. To determine whether a particular violation(s) is willful it is necessary to consult the DOL Guidance section III.A.3. and associated Appendix C.

Note to 22.2002: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this section is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.2003 Policy.

It is the policy of the Federal Government to promote economy and efficiency in procurement by awarding contracts to contractors that promote safe, healthy, fair, and effective workplaces through compliance with labor laws, and by promoting opportunities for contractors to do the same when awarding subcontracts. Contractors and subcontractors that consistently adhere to labor laws are more likely to have workplace practices that enhance productivity and increase the likelihood of timely, predictable, and satisfactory delivery of goods and services. This policy is supported by E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces.

Note to 22.2003: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this section is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.2004 Compliance with labor laws.

22.2004-1 General.

(a) *Contracts.* An offeror on a solicitation estimated to exceed \$500,000 must represent whether, in the past three years, any labor law decision(s), as defined at [22.2002](#), was rendered against it. If an offeror represents that a decision(s) was rendered against it, and if the contracting officer has initiated a responsibility determination, the contracting officer will require the offeror to submit information on the labor law decision(s) and afford the offeror an opportunity to provide

such additional information as the prospective contractor deems necessary to demonstrate its responsibility including mitigating factors and remedial measures such as contractor actions taken to address the violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws. The contractor must update the information semi-annually in the System for Award Management (SAM). For further information, including about phase-ins, see the provisions and clauses prescribed at [22.2007\(a\)](#) and (c).

(b) *Subcontracts*. Contractors are required to direct their prospective subcontractors to submit labor law decision information to DOL. Prospective subcontractors will also be afforded an opportunity to provide information to DOL on mitigating factors and remedial measures, such as subcontractor actions taken to address the violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws. Contractors will consider DOL analysis and advice as they make responsibility determinations on their prospective subcontractors for subcontracts at any tier estimated to exceed \$500,000, except for subcontracts for commercially available off-the-shelf items. Subcontractors must update the information semiannually. For further information, including about phase-ins, see the provision and clauses prescribed at [22.2007\(b\)](#) and (c).

(c) *ALCA assistance*. The ALCA is responsible for accomplishing the specified objectives of the E.O., which include a number of overarching management functions. In addition, the ALCA provides support to the procurement process by—

(1) Encouraging prospective contractors and subcontractors that have labor law violations that may be serious, repeated, willful, and/or pervasive to work with enforcement agencies to discuss and address the labor law violations as soon as practicable;

(2) Providing input to the individual responsible for preparing and documenting past performance evaluations in Contractor Performance Assessment Reporting System (CPARS) (see [42.1502\(j\)](#) and [42.1503](#)) so that labor compliance may be considered during source selection;

(3) Providing written analysis and advice to the contracting officer for consideration in the responsibility determination and during contract performance (see [22.2004-2\(b\)](#) and [22.2004-3\(b\)](#)). The analysis requires obtaining labor law decision documents and, using DOL Guidance, assessing the labor law violations and information on mitigating factors and remedial measures, such as contractor actions taken to address the violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws;

(4) Notifying, if appropriate, the agency suspending and debaring official, in accordance with agency procedures (see [9.406-3\(a\)](#) and [9.407-3\(a\)](#)), or advising that the contracting officer provide such notification;

(5) Monitoring SAM and FAPIIS for new and updated contractor disclosures of labor law decision information; and

(6) Making a notation in FAPIIS when the ALCA learns that a contractor has entered into a labor compliance agreement.

Note to 22.2004-1: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this section is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.2004-2 Preaward assessment of an offeror's labor law violations.

(a) *General*. Before awarding a contract in excess of \$500,000, the contracting officer shall—

(1) Consider relevant past performance information regarding compliance with labor laws when past performance is an evaluation factor; and

(2) Consider information concerning labor law violations when determining whether a prospective contractor is responsible and has a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics.

(b) *Assessment of labor law violation information during responsibility determination*. When the contracting officer initiates a responsibility determination (see subpart 9.1) and a prospective contractor has provided an affirmative response to the representation at paragraph (c)(2) of the provision at [52.222-57](#), Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), or its equivalent for commercial items at [52.212-3\(s\)\(2\)\(ii\)](#)—

(1) The contracting officer shall request that the prospective contractor—

(i) Disclose in SAM at www.sam.gov for each labor law decision, the following information, which will be publicly available in FAPIIS:

(A) The labor law violated.

(B) The case number, inspection number, charge number, docket number, or other unique identification number.

(C) The date rendered.

(D) The name of the court, arbitrator(s), agency, board, or commission rendering the determination or decision;

(ii) Provide such additional information, in SAM, as the prospective contractor deems necessary to demonstrate its responsibility, including mitigating factors and remedial measures such as actions taken to address the violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws. Prospective contractors may provide explanatory text and upload documents in SAM. This information will not be made public unless the contractor determines that it wants the information to be made public; and

(iii) Provide the information in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section to the contracting officer if the prospec-

tive contractor meets an exception to SAM registration (see [4.1102\(a\)](#));

(2) The contracting officer shall—

(i) Request that the ALCA provide written analysis and advice, as described in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, within three business days of the request, or another time period determined by the contracting officer;

(ii) Furnish to the ALCA all relevant information provided to the contracting officer by the prospective contractor; and

(iii) Request that the ALCA obtain copies of the administrative merits determination(s), arbitral award(s) or decision(s), or civil judgment(s), as necessary to support the ALCA's analysis and advice, and for each analysis that indicates an unsatisfactory record of labor law compliance. (The ALCA will notify the contracting officer if the ALCA is unable to obtain any of the necessary document(s); the contracting officer shall request that the prospective contractor provide the necessary documentation).

(3) The ALCA's advice to the contracting officer will include one of the following recommendations about the prospective contractor's record of labor law compliance in order to inform the contracting officer's assessment of the prospective contractor's integrity and business ethics. The prospective contractor's record of labor law compliance, including mitigating factors and remedial measures—

(i) Supports a finding, by the contracting officer, of a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics;

(ii) Supports a finding, by the contracting officer, of a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics, but the prospective contractor needs to commit, after award, to negotiating a labor compliance agreement or another acceptable remedial action;

(iii) Could support a finding, by the contracting officer, of a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics, only if the prospective contractor commits, prior to award, to negotiating a labor compliance agreement or another acceptable remedial action;

(iv) Could support a finding, by the contracting officer, of a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics, only if the prospective contractor enters, prior to award, into a labor compliance agreement; or

(v) Does not support a finding, by the contracting officer, of a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics, and the agency suspending and debarring official should be notified in accordance with agency procedures;

(4) The ALCA will provide written analysis and advice, using the DOL Guidance, to support the recommendation made in paragraph (b)(3) of this section and for the contracting officer to consider in determining the prospective contractor's responsibility. The analysis and advice shall include the following information:

(i) Whether any labor law violations should be considered serious, repeated, willful, and/or pervasive.

(ii) The number and nature of labor law violations (depending on the nature of the labor law violation, in most cases, a single labor law violation may not necessarily give rise to a determination of lack of responsibility).

(iii) Whether there are any mitigating factors.

(iv) Whether the prospective contractor has initiated and implemented, in a timely manner—

(A) Its own remedial measures; and

(B) Other remedial measures entered into through agreement with or as a result of the actions or orders of an enforcement agency, court, or arbitrator.

(v) If the ALCA recommends pursuant to paragraphs (b)(3)(iii) or (iv) of this section that the prospective contractor commit to negotiate, or agree to enter into, a labor compliance agreement prior to award, the rationale for such timing (*e.g.*, (1) the prospective contractor has failed to take action or provide adequate justification for not negotiating when previously notified of the need for a labor compliance agreement, or (2) the labor violation history demonstrates an unsatisfactory record of integrity and business ethics unless an immediate commitment is made to negotiate a labor compliance agreement).

(vi) If the ALCA's recommendation is that the prospective contractor's record of labor law compliance does not support a finding, by the contracting officer, of a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics, the rationale for the recommendation (*e.g.*, (1) a labor compliance agreement cannot be reasonably expected to improve future compliance, (2) the prospective contractor has shown a basic disregard for labor law including by failing to enter into a labor compliance agreement after having been given reasonable time to do so, or (3) the prospective contractor has breached an existing labor compliance agreement).

(vii) Whether the ALCA supports notification to the suspending and debarring official and whether the ALCA intends to make such notification.

(viii) If the ALCA recommends a labor compliance agreement pursuant to paragraphs (b)(3)(ii), (iii) or (iv) of this section, the name of the enforcement agency or agencies that would execute such agreement(s) with the prospective contractor.

(ix) Any such additional information that the ALCA finds to be relevant;

(5) The contracting officer shall—

(i) Consider the analysis and advice from the ALCA, if provided in a timely manner, in determining prospective contractors' responsibility;

(ii) Place the ALCA's written analysis, if provided, in the contract file with an explanation of how it was considered in the responsibility determination;

(iii) Proceed with making a responsibility determination if a timely written analysis is not received from an ALCA, using available information and business judgment; and

(iv) Comply with [9.103\(b\)](#) when making a determination that a prospective small business contractor is nonresponsible and refer to the Small Business Administration for a Certificate of Competency;

(6) Disclosure of labor law decision(s) does not automatically render the prospective contractor nonresponsible. The contracting officer shall consider the offeror for contract award notwithstanding disclosure of one or more labor law decision(s), unless the contracting officer determines, after considering the analysis and advice from the ALCA on each of the factors described in paragraph (b)(4) of this section, and any other information considered by the contracting officer in performing related responsibility duties under [9.104-5](#) and [9.104-6](#), that the offeror does not have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics (e.g., the ALCA's analysis of disclosed or otherwise known violations and lack of or insufficient remediation indicates a basic disregard for labor law).

(7) If the ALCA's assessment indicates a labor compliance agreement is warranted, the contracting officer shall provide written notification, prior to award, to the prospective contractor that states that the prospective contractor's disclosures have been analyzed by the ALCA using DOL's Guidance, that the ALCA has determined that a labor compliance agreement is warranted, and that identifies the name of the enforcement agency or agencies with whom the prospective contractor should confer regarding the negotiation of such agreement or other such action as agreed upon between the contractor and the enforcement agency or agencies.

(i) If the ALCA's recommendation is that the prospective contractor needs to commit, after award, to negotiating a labor compliance agreement or another acceptable remedial action (paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this section), the notification shall indicate that—

(A) The prospective contractor is to provide a written response to the contracting officer and that the response is not required prior to contract award. The response is due in a time specified by the contracting officer. (The contracting officer shall specify a response time that the contracting officer determines is reasonable for the circumstances.);

(B) The contractor's response will be considered by the contracting officer in determining if application of a postaward contract remedy is appropriate. The prospective contractor's commitment to negotiate in a reasonable period of time will be assessed by the ALCA during contract performance (see [22.2004-3\(b\)](#));

(C) The response shall either—

(1) Confirm the prospective contractor's intent to negotiate, in good faith within a reasonable period of time, a labor compliance agreement, or take other remedial action

agreed upon between the contractor and the enforcement agency or agencies identified by the contracting officer, or

(2) Explain why the prospective contractor does not intend to negotiate a labor compliance agreement, or take other remedial action agreed upon between the contractor and the enforcement agency or agencies identified by the contracting officer; and

(D) The prospective contractor's failure to enter into a labor compliance agreement or take other remedial action agreed upon between the contractor and the enforcement agency or agencies within six months of contract award, absent explanation that the contracting officer considers to be adequate to justify the lack of agreement—

(1) Will be considered prior to the exercise of a contract option;

(2) May result in the application of a contract remedy; and

(3) Will be considered in any subsequent responsibility determination where the labor law decision on the unremediated violation falls within the disclosure period for that solicitation;

(ii) If the ALCA's recommendation is that the prospective contractor commit, prior to award, to negotiating a labor compliance agreement or another acceptable remedial action (paragraph (b)(3)(iii) of this section), use the procedures in paragraph (b)(7)(i) but substitute the following for paragraph (b)(7)(i)(A) and (B):

“(A) The prospective contractor is to provide a written response to the contracting officer and that the response is required prior to contract award. The response is due in a time specified by the contracting officer. (The contracting officer shall specify a response time that the contracting officer determines is reasonable for the circumstances.);

(B) The contractor's response will be considered by the contracting officer in determining responsibility.”

(iii) If the ALCA's recommendation is that the prospective contractor enter, prior to award, into a labor compliance agreement (paragraph (b)(3)(iv) of this section), the notification shall state that the prospective contractor shall enter into a labor compliance agreement before contract award;

(8) The contracting officer shall notify the ALCA—

(i) Of the date notice was provided to the prospective contractor; and

(ii) If the prospective contractor fails to respond by the stated deadline or indicates that it does not intend to negotiate a labor compliance agreement; and

(9) If the prospective contractor enters into a labor compliance agreement, the entry shall be noted in FAPIIS by the ALCA.

(c)(1) The contracting officer may rely on an offeror's negative response to the representation at paragraph (c)(1) of the provision at [52.222-57](#), Representation Regarding Compli-

ance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), or its equivalent for commercial items at [52.212-3\(s\)\(2\)\(i\)](#) unless the contracting officer has reason to question the representation (e.g., the ALCA has brought covered labor law decisions to the attention of the contracting officer).

(2) If the contracting officer has reason to question the representation, the contracting officer shall provide the prospective contractor an opportunity to correct its representation or provide the contracting officer an explanation as to why the negative representation is correct.

Note to 22.2004-2: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this section is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.2004-3 Postaward assessment of a prime contractor's labor law violations.

(a) *Contractor duty to update.* (1) If there are new labor law decisions or updates to previously disclosed labor law decisions, the contractor is required to disclose this information in SAM at www.sam.gov, semiannually, pursuant to the clause at [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

(2) The contractor has flexibility in establishing the date for the semiannual update. The contractor may use the six-month anniversary date of contract award, or may choose a different date before that six-month anniversary date. In either case, the contractor must continue to update its disclosures semiannually.

(3) Registrations in SAM are required to be maintained current, accurate, and complete (see [52.204-13](#), System for Award Management Maintenance). If the SAM registration date is less than six months old, this will be evidence that the required representation and disclosure information is updated and the requirement is met.

(b) *Assessment of labor law violation information during contract performance.* (1) The ALCA monitors SAM and FAPIIS for new and updated labor law decision information pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section. If the ALCA is unable to obtain any needed relevant documents, the ALCA may request that the contracting officer obtain the documents from the contractor and provide them to the ALCA. If the contractor had previously agreed to enter into a labor compliance agreement, the ALCA verifies, consulting with DOL as needed, whether the contractor is making progress toward, or has entered into and is complying with a labor compliance agreement. The ALCA also considers labor law decision information received from sources other than SAM and FAPIIS. If this information indicates that further consideration or action may be warranted, the ALCA notifies the contracting officer in accordance with agency procedures.

(2) If the contracting officer was notified pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the contracting officer shall request the contractor submit in SAM any additional information the contractor may wish to provide for the contracting officer's consideration, e.g., remedial measures and mitigating factors or explanations for delays in entering into or for not complying with a labor compliance agreement. Contractors may provide explanatory text and upload documents in SAM. This information will not be made public unless the contractor determines that it wants the information to be made public.

(3) The ALCA will provide written analysis and advice, using the DOL Guidance, for the contracting officer to consider in determining whether a contract remedy is warranted. The analysis and advice shall include the following information:

(i) Whether any labor law violations should be considered serious, repeated, willful, and/or pervasive.

(ii) The number and nature of labor law violations (depending on the nature of the labor law violation, in most cases, a single labor law violation may not necessarily warrant action).

(iii) Whether there are any mitigating factors.

(iv) Whether the contractor has initiated and implemented, in a timely manner–

(A) Its own remedial measures; and/or

(B) Other remedial measures entered into through agreement with, or as a result of, the actions or orders of an enforcement agency, court, or arbitrator.

(v) Whether a labor compliance agreement or other remedial measure is–

(A) Warranted and the enforcement agency or agencies that would execute such agreement with the contractor;

(B) Under negotiation between the contractor and the enforcement agency;

(C) Established, and whether it is being adhered to; or

(D) Not being negotiated or has not been established, even though the contractor was notified that one had been recommended, and the contractor's rationale for not doing so.

(vi) Whether the absence of a labor compliance agreement or other remedial measure, or noncompliance with a labor compliance agreement, demonstrates a pattern of conduct or practice that reflects disregard for the recommendation of an enforcement agency.

(vii) Whether the labor law violation(s) merit consideration by the agency suspending and debaring official and whether the ALCA will make such a referral.

(viii) Any such additional information that the ALCA finds to be relevant.

(4) The contracting officer shall–

(i) Determine appropriate action, using the analysis and advice from the ALCA. Appropriate action may include—

(A) Continue the contract and take no remedial action; or

(B) Exercise a contract remedy, which may include one or more of the following:

(1)(i) Provide written notification to the contractor that a labor compliance agreement is warranted, using the procedures in [22.2004-2\(b\)\(7\)](#) introductory paragraph and (b)(7)(i), appropriately modifying the content of the notification to the particular postaward circumstances (e.g., change the time in paragraph 2004-2(b)(7)(i)(D) to “within six months of the notice”); and

(ii) Notify the ALCA of the date the notice was provided to the contractor; and notify the ALCA if the contractor fails to respond by the stated deadline or indicates that it does not intend to negotiate a labor compliance agreement.

(2) Elect not to exercise an option (see [17.207\(c\)\(8\)](#)).

(3) Terminate the contract in accordance with the procedures set forth in [part 49](#) or [12.403](#).

(4) In accordance with agency procedures (see [9.406-3\(a\)](#) and [9.407-3\(a\)](#)), notify the agency suspending and debaring official if the labor law violation(s) merit consideration; and

(ii) Place any ALCA written analysis in the contract file with an explanation of how it was considered.

(5) If the contractor enters into a labor compliance agreement, the entry shall be noted in FAPIIS by the ALCA.

Note to 22.2004-3: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this section is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.2004-4 Contractor preaward and postaward assessment of a subcontractor’s labor law violations.

(a) The provision at [52.222-58](#), Subcontractor Responsibility Matters Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), and the clause at [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), have requirements for preaward subcontractor labor law decision disclosures and semiannual postaward updates during subcontract performance, and assessments thereof. This requirement applies to subcontracts at any tier estimated to exceed \$500,000, other than for commercially available off-the-shelf items.

(b) If the contractor notifies the contracting officer of a determination and rationale for proceeding with subcontract award under [52.222-59\(c\)\(5\)](#), the contracting officer should inform the ALCA.

Note to 22.2004-4: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this section is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.2005 Paycheck transparency.

E.O. 13673 requires contractors and subcontractors to provide, on contracts that exceed \$500,000, and subcontracts that exceed \$500,000 other than for commercially available off-the-shelf items—

(a) A wage statement document (e.g., a pay stub) in every pay period to all individuals performing work under the contract or subcontract, for which the contractor or subcontractor is required to maintain wage records under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, or Service Contract Labor Standards statute. The clause at [52.222-60](#) Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) requires certain content to be provided in the wage statement; and

(b) A notice document to all individuals performing work under the contract or subcontract who are treated as independent contractors informing them of that status (see [52.222-60](#)). The notice document must be provided either—

(1) At the time the independent contractor relationship with the individual is established; or

(2) Prior to the time that the individual begins to perform work on that Government contract or subcontract.

22.2006 Arbitration of contractor employee claims.

E.O. 13673 requires contractors, on contracts exceeding \$1,000,000, to agree that the decision to arbitrate claims arising under title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or any tort related to or arising out of sexual assault or harassment, be made only with the voluntary consent of employees or independent contractors after such disputes arise, subject to certain exceptions. This flows down to subcontracts exceeding \$1,000,000 other than for the acquisition of commercial items.

Note to 22.2006: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this section is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

22.2007 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at [52.222-57](#), Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), in solicitations that contain the clause at [52.222-59](#).

Note to paragraph (a): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (a) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(b) For solicitations issued on or after October 25, 2017, the contracting officer shall insert the provision at [52.222-58](#), Subcontractor Responsibility Matters Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), in solicitations that contain the clause at [52.222-59](#).

Note to paragraph (b): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (b) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673)–

(1) In solicitations with an estimated value of \$50 million or more, issued from October 25, 2016 through April 24, 2017, and resultant contracts; and

(2) In solicitations that are estimated to exceed \$500,000 issued after April 24, 2017 and resultant contracts.

Note to paragraph (c): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (c) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(d) The contracting officer shall, beginning on January 1, 2017 insert the clause at [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673), in solicitations if the estimated value exceeds \$500,000 and resultant contracts.

(e) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-61](#), Arbitration of Contractor Employee Claims (Executive Order 13673), in solicitations if the estimated value exceeds \$1,000,000, other than those for commercial items, and resultant contracts.

Note to paragraph (e): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (e) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

Subpart 42.15—Contractor Performance Information

42.1500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart provides policies and establishes responsibilities for recording and maintaining contractor performance information. This subpart does not apply to procedures used by agencies in determining fees under award or incentive fee contracts. See subpart [16.4](#). However, the fee amount paid to contractors should be reflective of the contractor's performance and the past performance evaluation should closely parallel and be consistent with the fee determinations.

42.1501 General.

(a) Past performance information (including the ratings and supporting narratives) is relevant information, for future source selection purposes, regarding a contractor's actions under previously awarded contracts or orders. It includes, for example, the contractor's record of—

- (1) Conforming to requirements and to standards of good workmanship;
- (2) Forecasting and controlling costs;
- (3) Adherence to schedules, including the administrative aspects of performance;
- (4) Reasonable and cooperative behavior and commitment to customer satisfaction;
- (5) Reporting into databases (see subpart [4.14](#), and reporting requirements in the solicitation provisions and clauses referenced in [9.104-7](#));
- (6) Integrity and business ethics; and
- (7) Business-like concern for the interest of the customer.

(b) Agencies shall monitor their compliance with the past performance evaluation requirements (see [42.1502](#)), and use the Contractor Performance Assessment Reporting System (CPARS) and Past Performance Information Retrieval System (PPIRS) metric tools to measure the quality and timely reporting of past performance information.

42.1502 Policy.

(a) *General.* Past performance evaluations shall be prepared at least annually and at the time the work under a contract or order is completed. Past performance evaluations are required for contracts and orders as specified in paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section, including contracts and orders performed outside the United States. These evaluations are generally for the entity, division, or unit that performed the contract or order. Past performance information shall be entered into CPARS, the Governmentwide evaluation reporting tool for all past performance reports on contracts and orders. Instructions for submitting evaluations into CPARS are available at <http://www.cpars.gov/>.

(b) *Contracts.* Except as provided in paragraphs (e), (f), and (h) of this section, agencies shall prepare evaluations of contractor performance for each contract (as defined in FAR part 2) that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold and for each order that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold. Agencies are required to prepare an evaluation if a modification to the contract causes the dollar amount to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(c) *Orders under multiple-agency contracts.* Agencies shall prepare an evaluation of contractor performance for each order that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold that is placed under a Federal Supply Schedule contract or placed under a task-order contract or a delivery-order contract awarded by another agency (*i.e.*, Governmentwide acquisition contract or multi-agency contract). Agencies placing orders under their own multiple-agency contract shall also prepare evaluations for their own orders. This evaluation shall not consider the requirements under paragraph (g) of this section. Agencies are required to prepare an evaluation if a modification to the order causes the dollar amount to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(d) *Orders under single-agency contracts.* For single-agency task-order and delivery-order contracts, the contracting officer may require performance evaluations for each order in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold when such evaluations would produce more useful past performance information for source selection officials than that contained in the overall contract evaluation (*e.g.*, when the scope of the basic contract is very broad and the nature of individual orders could be significantly different). This evaluation need not consider the requirements under paragraph (g) of this section unless the contracting officer deems it appropriate.

(e) Past performance evaluations shall be prepared for each construction contract of \$700,000 or more, and for each construction contract terminated for default regardless of contract value. Past performance evaluations may also be prepared for construction contracts below \$700,000.

(f) Past performance evaluations shall be prepared for each architect-engineer services contract of \$35,000 or more, and for each architect-engineer services contract that is terminated for default regardless of contract value. Past performance evaluations may also be prepared for architect-engineer services contracts below \$35,000.

(g) Past performance evaluations shall include an assessment of contractor performance against, and efforts to achieve, the goals identified in the small business subcontracting plan when the contract includes the clause at [52.219-9](#), Small Business Subcontracting Plan.

(h) Agencies shall not evaluate performance for contracts awarded under [subpart 8.7](#).

(i) Agencies shall promptly report other contractor information in accordance with [42.1503\(h\)](#).

(j) Past performance evaluations shall include an assessment of contractor's labor violation information when the contract includes the clause at [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673). Using information available to a contracting officer, past performance evaluations shall consider—

(1) A contractor's relevant labor law violation information, *e.g.*, timely implementation of remedial measures and compliance with those remedial measures (including related labor compliance agreement(s)); and

(2) The extent to which the prime contractor addressed labor law violations by its subcontractors.

Note to paragraph (j): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (j) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

42.1503 Procedures.

(a)(1) Agencies shall assign responsibility and management accountability for the completeness of past performance submissions. Agency procedures for the past performance evaluation system shall—

(i) Generally provide for input to the evaluations from the technical office, contracting office, program management office, agency labor compliance advisor (ALCA) office (see [subpart 22.20](#)), and, where appropriate, quality assurance and end users of the product or service;

Note to paragraph (a)(1)(i): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, the words “agency labor compliance advisor (ALCA) office (see subpart 22.20)” in this paragraph (a)(1)(i) are enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined words will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(ii) Identify and assign past performance evaluation roles and responsibilities to those individuals responsible for preparing and reviewing interim evaluations, if prepared, and final evaluations (*e.g.*, contracting officers, contracting officer representatives, project managers, and program managers). Those individuals identified may obtain information for the evaluation of performance from the program office, administrative contracting office, audit office, end users of the product or service, ALCA, and any other technical or business advisor, as appropriate; and

Note to paragraph (a)(1)(ii): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, the word “ALCA” in this paragraph (a)(1)(ii) are enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined words will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and

NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(iii) Address management controls and appropriate management reviews of past performance evaluations, to include accountability for documenting past performance on PPIRS.

(2) If agency procedures do not specify the individuals responsible for past performance evaluation duties, the contracting officer is responsible for this function.

(3) Interim evaluations may be prepared as required, in accordance with agency procedures.

(b)(1) The evaluation should include a clear, non-technical description of the principal purpose of the contract or order. The evaluation should reflect how the contractor performed. The evaluation should include clear relevant information that accurately depicts the contractor's performance, and be based on objective facts supported by program and contract or order performance data. The evaluations should be tailored to the contract type, size, content, and complexity of the contractual requirements.

(2) Evaluation factors for each assessment shall include, at a minimum, the following:

(i) Technical (quality of product or service).

(ii) Cost control (not applicable for firm-fixed-price or fixed-price with economic price adjustment arrangements).

(iii) Schedule/timeliness.

(iv) Management or business relations.

(v) Small business subcontracting (as applicable, see Table 42-2).

(vi) Other (as applicable) (*e.g.*, late or nonpayment to subcontractors, trafficking violations, tax delinquency, failure to report in accordance with contract terms and conditions, defective cost or pricing data, terminations, suspension and debarments).

(3) Evaluation factors may include subfactors.

(4) Each factor and subfactor used shall be evaluated and a supporting narrative provided. Each evaluation factor, as listed in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, shall be rated in accordance with a five scale rating system (*i.e.*, exceptional, very good, satisfactory, marginal, and unsatisfactory). The ratings and narratives must reflect the definitions in the tables 42-1 or 42-2 of this section.

(c)(1) When the contract provides for incentive fees, the incentive-fee contract performance evaluation shall be entered into CPARS.

(2) When the contract provides for award fee, the award fee-contract performance adjectival rating as described in [16.401\(e\)\(3\)](#) shall be entered into CPARS.

(d) Agency evaluations of contractor performance, including both negative and positive evaluations, prepared under this subpart shall be provided to the contractor as soon as practicable after completion of the evaluation. The contractor will receive a CPARS-system generated notification when an eval-

uation is ready for comment. Contractors shall be afforded up to 14 calendar days from the date of notification of availability of the past performance evaluation to submit comments, rebutting statements, or additional information. Agencies shall provide for review at a level above the contracting officer to consider disagreements between the parties regarding the evaluation. The ultimate conclusion on the performance evaluation is a decision of the contracting agency. Copies of the evaluation, contractor response, and review comments, if any, shall be retained as part of the evaluation. These evaluations may be used to support future award decisions, and should therefore be marked “Source Selection Information”. Evaluation of Federal Prison Industries (FPI) performance may be used to support a waiver request (see [8.604](#)) when FPI is a mandatory source in accordance with subpart [8.6](#). The completed evaluation shall not be released to other than Government personnel and the contractor whose performance is being evaluated during the period the information may be used to provide source selection information. Disclosure of such information could cause harm both to the commercial interest of the Government and to the competitive position of the contractor being evaluated as well as impede the efficiency of Government operations. Evaluations used in determining award or incentive fee payments may also be used to satisfy the requirements of this subpart. A copy of the annual or final past performance evaluation shall be provided to the contractor as soon as it is finalized.

(e) Agencies shall require frequent evaluation (*e.g.*, monthly, quarterly) of agency compliance with the reporting requirements in 42.1502, so agencies can readily identify delinquent past performance reports and monitor their reports for quality control.

(f) Agencies shall prepare and submit all past performance evaluations electronically in the CPARS at <http://www.cpars.gov/>. These evaluations, including any contractor-submitted information (with indication whether agency review is pending), are automatically transmitted to PPIRS at <http://www.ppirs.gov/>, not later than 14 days after the date on which the contractor is notified of the evaluation’s availability for comment. The Government shall update PPIRS with any contractor comments provided after 14 days, as well as any subsequent agency review of comments received. Past performance evaluations for classified contracts and special access programs shall not be reported in CPARS, but will be reported as stated in this subpart and in accordance with agency procedures. Agencies shall ensure that appropriate management and technical controls are in place to ensure that only authorized personnel have access to the data and the information safeguarded in accordance with [42.1503\(d\)](#).

(g) Agencies shall use the past performance information in PPIRS that is within three years (six for construction and architect-engineer contracts) of the completion of perfor-

mance of the evaluated contract or order, and information contained in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS), *e.g.*, terminations for default or cause.

(h) *Other contractor performance information.*(1) Agencies shall ensure information is accurately reported in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS) module of CPARS within 3 calendar days after a contracting officer—

(i) Issues a final determination that a contractor has submitted defective cost or pricing data;

(ii) Makes a subsequent change to the final determination concerning defective cost or pricing data pursuant to [15.407-1\(d\)](#);

(iii) Issues a final termination for cause or default notice;

(iv) Makes a subsequent withdrawal or a conversion of a termination for default to a termination for convenience; or

(v) Receives a final determination after an administrative proceeding, in accordance with [22.1704\(d\)\(1\)](#), that substantiates an allegation of a violation of the trafficking in persons prohibitions in [22.1703\(a\)](#) and [52.222-50\(b\)](#).

(2) The information to be posted in accordance with this paragraph (h) is information relating to contractor performance, but does not constitute a “past performance review,” which would be exempted from public availability in accordance with section 3010 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010 (Pub. L. 111-212). Therefore, all such information posted in FAPIIS will be publicly available, unless covered by a disclosure exemption under the Freedom of Information Act (see [9.105-2\(b\)\(2\)](#)).

(3) Agencies shall establish CPARS focal points who will register users to report data into the FAPIIS module of CPARS (available at <http://www.cpars.gov/>, then select FAPIIS).

(4) With regard to information that may be covered by a disclosure exemption under the Freedom of Information Act, the contracting officer shall follow the procedures at [9.105-2\(b\)\(2\)\(iv\)](#).

(5) *References to entries by the Government into FAPIIS that are not performance information.* For other entries into FAPIIS by the contracting officer see [9.105-2\(b\)\(2\)](#) for documentation of a nonresponsibility determination. See [22.2004-1\(c\)\(6\)](#) for documentation by the ALCA of a labor compliance agreement. See [9.406-3\(f\)\(1\)](#) and [9.407-3\(e\)](#) for entry by a suspending or debarring official of information regarding an administrative agreement.

Note to paragraph (h)(5): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (h)(5) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a

document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

TABLE 42-1—EVALUATION RATING DEFINITIONS

Rating	Definition	Note
(a) Exceptional	Performance meets contractual requirements and exceeds many to the Government’s benefit. The contractual performance of the element or sub-element being evaluated was accomplished with few minor problems for which corrective actions taken by the contractor were highly effective.	To justify an Exceptional rating, identify multiple significant events and state how they were of benefit to the Government. A singular benefit, however, could be of such magnitude that it alone constitutes an Exceptional rating. Also, there should have been NO significant weaknesses identified.
(b) Very Good	Performance meets contractual requirements and exceeds some to the Government’s benefit. The contractual performance of the element or sub-element being evaluated was accomplished with some minor problems for which corrective actions taken by the contractor were effective.	To justify a Very Good rating, identify a significant event and state how it was a benefit to the Government. There should have been no significant weaknesses identified.
(c) Satisfactory	Performance meets contractual requirements. The contractual performance of the element or sub-element contains some minor problems for which corrective actions taken by the contractor appear or were satisfactory.	To justify a Satisfactory rating, there should have been only minor problems, or major problems the contractor recovered from without impact to the contract/order. There should have been NO significant weaknesses identified. A fundamental principle of assigning ratings is that contractors will not be evaluated with a rating lower than Satisfactory solely for not performing beyond the requirements of the contract/order.
(d) Marginal	Performance does not meet some contractual requirements. The contractual performance of the element or sub-element being evaluated reflects a serious problem for which the contractor has not yet identified corrective actions. The contractor’s proposed actions appear only marginally effective or were not fully implemented.	To justify Marginal performance, identify a significant event in each category that the contractor had trouble overcoming and state how it impacted the Government. A Marginal rating should be supported by referencing the management tool that notified the contractor of the contractual deficiency (e.g., management, quality, safety, or environmental deficiency report or letter).
(e) Unsatisfactory	Performance does not meet most contractual requirements and recovery is not likely in a timely manner. The contractual performance of the element or sub-element contains a serious problem(s) for which the contractor’s corrective actions appear or were ineffective.	To justify an Unsatisfactory rating, identify multiple significant events in each category that the contractor had trouble overcoming and state how it impacted the Government. A singular problem, however, could be of such serious magnitude that it alone constitutes an unsatisfactory rating. An Unsatisfactory rating should be supported by referencing the management tools used to notify the contractor of the contractual deficiencies (e.g., management, quality, safety, or environmental deficiency reports, or letters).

NOTE 1: Plus or minus signs may be used to indicate an improving (+) or worsening (-) trend insufficient to change the evaluation status.

NOTE 2: N/A (not applicable) should be used if the ratings are not going to be applied to a particular area for evaluation.

TABLE 42-2—EVALUATION RATINGS DEFINITIONS (FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING EVALUATION FACTOR, WHEN 52.219-9 IS USED).

Rating	Definition	Note
(a) Exceptional	Exceeded all statutory goals or goals as negotiated. Had exceptional success with initiatives to assist, promote, and utilize small business (SB), small disadvantaged business (SDB), women-owned small business (WOSB), HUBZone small business, veteran-owned small business (VOSB) and service disabled veteran owned small business (SDVOSB). Complied with FAR 52.219-8 , Utilization of Small Business Concerns. Exceeded any other small business participation requirements incorporated in the contract/order, including the use of small businesses in mission critical aspects of the program. Went above and beyond the required elements of the subcontracting plan and other small business requirements of the contract/order. Completed and submitted Individual Subcontract Reports and/or Summary Subcontract Reports in an accurate and timely manner.	To justify an Exceptional rating, identify multiple significant events and state how they were a benefit to small business utilization. A singular benefit, however, could be of such magnitude that it constitutes an Exceptional rating. Small businesses should be given meaningful and innovative work directly related to the contract, and opportunities should not be limited to indirect work such as cleaning offices, supplies, landscaping, etc. Also, there should have been no significant weaknesses identified.
(b) Very Good	Met all of the statutory goals or goals as negotiated. Had significant success with initiatives to assist, promote and utilize SB, SDB, WOSB, HUBZone, VOSB, and SDVOSB. Complied with FAR 52.219-8 , Utilization of Small Business Concerns. Met or exceeded any other small business participation requirements incorporated in the contract/order, including the use of small businesses in mission critical aspects of the program. Endeavored to go above and beyond the required elements of the subcontracting plan. Completed and submitted Individual Subcontract Reports and/or Summary Subcontract Reports in an accurate and timely manner.	To justify a Very Good rating, identify a significant event and state how it was a benefit to small business utilization. Small businesses should be given meaningful and innovative opportunities to participate as subcontractors for work directly related to the contract, and opportunities should not be limited to indirect work such as cleaning offices, supplies, landscaping, etc. There should be no significant weaknesses identified.
(c) Satisfactory	Demonstrated a good faith effort to meet all of the negotiated subcontracting goals in the various socio-economic categories for the current period. Complied with FAR 52.219-8 , Utilization of Small Business Concerns. Met any other small business participation requirements included in the contract/order. Fulfilled the requirements of the subcontracting plan included in the contract/order. Completed and submitted Individual Subcontract Reports and/or Summary Subcontract Reports in an accurate and timely manner.	To justify a Satisfactory rating, there should have been only minor problems, or major problems the contractor has addressed or taken corrective action. There should have been no significant weaknesses identified. A fundamental principle of assigning ratings is that contractors will not be assessed a rating lower than Satisfactory solely for not performing beyond the requirements of the contract/order.

TABLE 42-2—EVALUATION RATINGS DEFINITIONS (FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING EVALUATION FACTOR, WHEN 52.219-9 IS USED).

Rating	Definition	Note
(d) Marginal	Deficient in meeting key subcontracting plan elements. Deficient in complying with FAR 52.219-8 , Utilization of Small Business Concerns, and any other small business participation requirements in the contract/order. Did not submit Individual Subcontract Reports and/or Summary Subcontract Reports in an accurate or timely manner. Failed to satisfy one or more requirements of a corrective action plan currently in place; however, does show an interest in bringing performance to a satisfactory level and has demonstrated a commitment to apply the necessary resources to do so. Required a corrective action plan.	To justify Marginal performance, identify a significant event that the contractor had trouble overcoming and how it impacted small business utilization. A Marginal rating should be supported by referencing the actions taken by the government that notified the contractor of the contractual deficiency.
(e) Unsatisfactory	Noncompliant with FAR 52.219-8 and 52.219-9 , and any other small business participation requirements in the contract/order. Did not submit Individual Subcontract Reports and/or Summary Subcontract Reports in an accurate or timely manner. Showed little interest in bringing performance to a satisfactory level or is generally uncooperative. Required a corrective action plan.	To justify an Unsatisfactory rating, identify multiple significant events that the contractor had trouble overcoming and state how it impacted small business utilization. A singular problem, however, could be of such serious magnitude that it alone constitutes an Unsatisfactory rating. An Unsatisfactory rating should be supported by referencing the actions taken by the government to notify the contractor of the deficiencies. When an Unsatisfactory rating is justified, the contracting officer must consider whether the contractor made a good faith effort to comply with the requirements of the subcontracting plan required by FAR 52.219-9 and follow the procedures outlined in FAR 52.219-16 , Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan.

NOTE 1: Plus or minus signs may be used to indicate an improving (+) or worsening (-) trend insufficient to change evaluation status.

NOTE 2: Generally, zero percent is not a goal unless the contracting officer determined when negotiating the sub-

contracting plan that no subcontracting opportunities exist in a particular socio-economic category. In such cases, the contractor shall be considered to have met the goal for any socio-economic category where the goal negotiated in the plan was zero.

-
- 52.215-14 Integrity of Unit Prices.
 - 52.215-15 Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions.
 - 52.215-16 Facilities Capital Cost of Money.
 - 52.215-17 Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of Money.
 - 52.215-18 Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement Benefits (PRB) Other Than Pensions.
 - 52.215-19 Notification of Ownership Changes.
 - 52.215-20 Requirements for Certified Cost or Pricing Data and Data Other Than Certified Cost or Pricing Data.
 - 52.215-21 Requirements for Certified Cost or Pricing Data and Data Other Than Certified Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.
 - 52.215-22 Limitations on Pass-Through Charges—Identification of Subcontract Effort.
 - 52.215-23 Limitations on Pass-Through Charges.
 - 52.216-1 Type of Contract.
 - 52.216-2 Economic Price Adjustment—Standard Supplies.
 - 52.216-3 Economic Price Adjustment—Semistandard Supplies.
 - 52.216-4 Economic Price Adjustment—Labor and Material.
 - 52.216-5 Price Redetermination—Prospective.
 - 52.216-6 Price Redetermination—Retroactive.
 - 52.216-7 Allowable Cost and Payment.
 - 52.216-8 Fixed Fee.
 - 52.216-9 Fixed Fee—Construction.
 - 52.216-10 Incentive Fee.
 - 52.216-11 Cost Contract—No Fee.
 - 52.216-12 Cost-Sharing Contract—No Fee.
 - 52.216-13 [Reserved]
 - 52.216-14 [Reserved]
 - 52.216-15 Predetermined Indirect Cost Rates.
 - 52.216-16 Incentive Price Revision—Firm Target.
 - 52.216-17 Incentive Price Revision—Successive Targets.
 - 52.216-18 Ordering.
 - 52.216-19 Order Limitations.
 - 52.216-20 Definite Quantity.
 - 52.216-21 Requirements.
 - 52.216-22 Indefinite Quantity.
 - 52.216-23 Execution and Commencement of Work.
 - 52.216-24 Limitation of Government Liability.
 - 52.216-25 Contract Definitization.
 - 52.216-26 Payments of Allowable Costs Before Definitization.
 - 52.216-27 Single or Multiple Awards.
 - 52.216-28 Multiple Awards for Advisory and Assistance Services.
 - 52.216-29 Time-and-Materials/Labor-Hour Proposal Requirements—Non-Commercial Item Acquisition With Adequate Price Competition.
 - 52.216-30 Time-and-Materials/Labor-Hour Proposal Requirements—Non-Commercial Item Acquisition Without Adequate Price Competition.
 - 52.216-31 Time-and-Materials/Labor-Hour Proposal Requirements—Commercial Item Acquisition.
 - 52.217-1 [Reserved]
 - 52.217-2 Cancellation Under Multi-year Contracts.
 - 52.217-3 Evaluation Exclusive of Options.
 - 52.217-4 Evaluation of Options Exercised at Time of Contract Award.
 - 52.217-5 Evaluation of Options.
 - 52.217-6 Option for Increased Quantity.
 - 52.217-7 Option for Increased Quantity—Separately Priced Line Item.
 - 52.217-8 Option to Extend Services.
 - 52.217-9 Option to Extend the Term of the Contract.
 - 52.218 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-1 Small Business Program Representations.
 - 52.219-2 Equal Low Bids.
 - 52.219-3 Notice of HUBZone Set-Aside or Sole Source Award.
 - 52.219-4 Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns.
 - 52.219-5 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-6 Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside.
 - 52.219-7 Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside.
 - 52.219-8 Utilization of Small Business Concerns.
 - 52.219-9 Small Business Subcontracting Plan.
 - 52.219-10 Incentive Subcontracting Program.
 - 52.219-11 Special 8(a) Contract Conditions.
 - 52.219-12 Special 8(a) Subcontract Conditions.
 - 52.219-13 Notice of Set-Aside of Orders.
 - 52.219-14 Limitations on Subcontracting.
 - 52.219-15 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-16 Liquidated Damages—Subcontracting Plan.
 - 52.219-17 Section 8(a) Award.
 - 52.219-18 Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns.
 - 52.219-19 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-20 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-21 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-22 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-23 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-24 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-25 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-26 [Reserved]
 - 52.219-27 Notice of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside.
 - 52.219-28 Post-Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation.

-
- 52.219-29 Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole Source Award to, Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business Concerns.
 - 52.219-30 Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole Source Award to, Women-Owned Small Business Concerns Eligible Under the Women-Owned Small Business Programs.
 - 52.220 [Reserved]
 - 52.221 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-1 Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes.
 - 52.222-2 Payment for Overtime Premiums.
 - 52.222-3 Convict Labor.
 - 52.222-4 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards — Overtime Compensation.
 - 52.222-5 Construction Wage Rate Requirements— Secondary Site of the Work.
 - 52.222-6 Construction Wage Rate Requirements.
 - 52.222-7 Withholding of Funds.
 - 52.222-8 Payrolls and Basic Records.
 - 52.222-9 Apprentices and Trainees.
 - 52.222-10 Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.
 - 52.222-11 Subcontracts (Labor Standards).
 - 52.222-12 Contract Termination—Debarment.
 - 52.222-13 Compliance with Construction Wage Rate Requirements and Related Regulations.
 - 52.222-14 Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.
 - 52.222-15 Certification of Eligibility.
 - 52.222-16 Approval of Wage Rates.
 - 52.222-17 Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers.
 - 52.222-18 Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products.
 - 52.222-19 Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies.
 - 52.222-20 Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000.
 - 52.222-21 Prohibition of Segregated Facilities.
 - 52.222-22 Previous Contracts and Compliance Reports.
 - 52.222-23 Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity for Construction.
 - 52.222-24 Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance Evaluation.
 - 52.222-25 Affirmative Action Compliance.
 - 52.222-26 Equal Opportunity.
 - 52.222-27 Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction.
 - 52.222-28 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-29 Notification of Visa Denial.
 - 52.222-30 Construction Wage Rate Requirements—Price Adjustment (None or Separately Specified Method).
 - 52.222-31 Construction Wage Rate Requirements—Price Adjustment (Percentage Method).
 - 52.222-32 Construction Wage Rate Requirements—Price Adjustment (Actual Method).
 - 52.222-33 Notice of Requirement for Project Labor Agreement.
 - 52.222-34 Project Labor Agreement.
 - 52.222-35 Equal Opportunity for Veterans.
 - 52.222-36 Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities.
 - 52.222-37 Employment Reports on Veterans.
 - 52.222-38 Compliance with Veterans’ Employment Reporting Requirements.
 - 52.222-39 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-40 Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act.
 - 52.222-41 Service Contract Labor Standards.
 - 52.222-42 Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires.
 - 52.222-43 Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).
 - 52.222-44 Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment.
 - 52.222-45 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-46 Evaluation of Compensation for Professional Employees.
 - 52.222-47 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-48 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Certification.
 - 52.222-49 Service Contract Labor Standards—Place of Performance Unknown.
 - 52.222-50 Combating Trafficking in Persons.
 - 52.222-51 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements.
 - 52.222-52 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Certification.
 - 52.222-53 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements.
 - 52.222-54 Employment Eligibility Verification.
 - 52.222-55 Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658.
 - 52.222-56 Certification Regarding Trafficking in Persons Compliance Plan.
 - 52.222-57 Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).
 - 52.222-58 Subcontractor Responsibility Matters Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

-
- 52.222-59 Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).
 - 52.222-60 Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673).
 - 52.222-61 Arbitration of Contractor Employee Claims (Executive Order 13673).
 - 52.223-1 Biobased Product Certification.
 - 52.223-2 Affirmative Procurement of Biobased Products Under Service and Construction Contracts.
 - 52.223-3 Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.
 - 52.223-4 Recovered Material Certification.
 - 52.223-5 Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information.
 - 52.223-6 Drug-Free Workplace.
 - 52.223-7 Notice of Radioactive Materials.
 - 52.223-8 [Reserved]
 - 52.223-9 Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items.
 - 52.223-10 Waste Reduction Program.
 - 52.223-11 Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons.
 - 52.223-12 Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners.
 - 52.223-13 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Imaging Equipment.
 - 52.223-14 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Televisions.
 - 52.223-15 Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products.
 - 52.223-16 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Personal Computer Products.
 - 52.223-17 Affirmative Procurement of EPA-designated Items in Service and Construction Contracts.
 - 52.223-18 Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging While Driving.
 - 52.223-19 Compliance with Environmental Management Systems.
 - 52.223-20 Aerosols.
 - 52.223-21 Foams.
 - 52.224-1 Privacy Act Notification.
 - 52.224-2 Privacy Act.
 - 52.225-1 Buy American—Supplies
 - 52.225-2 Buy American Certificate.
 - 52.225-3 Buy American—Free Trade Agreements-Israeli Trade Act.
 - 52.225-4 Buy American—Free Trade Agreements-Israeli Trade Act Certificate.
 - 52.225-5 Trade Agreements.
 - 52.225-6 Trade Agreements Certificate.
 - 52.225-7 Waiver of Buy American Statute for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.
 - 52.225-8 Duty-Free Entry.
 - 52.225-9 Buy American—Construction Materials.
 - 52.225-10 Notice of Buy American Requirement—Construction Materials.
 - 52.225-11 Buy American—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.
 - 52.225-12 Notice of Buy American Requirement—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements.
 - 52.225-13 Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases.
 - 52.225-14 Inconsistency between English Version and Translation of Contract.
 - 52.225-15 [Reserved]
 - 52.225-16 [Reserved]
 - 52.225-17 Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers.
 - 52.225-18 Place of Manufacture.
 - 52.225-19 Contractor Personnel in a Designated Operational Area or Supporting a Diplomatic or Consular Mission Outside the United States.
 - 52.225-20 Prohibition on Conducting Restricted Business Operations in Sudan—Certification.
 - 52.225-21 Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials.
 - 52.225-22 Notice of Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials.
 - 52.225-23 Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.
 - 52.225-24 Notice of Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements.
 - 52.225-25 Prohibition on Contracting with Entities Engaging in Certain Activities or Transactions Relating to Iran—Representation and Certifications.
 - 52.225-26 Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States.
 - 52.226-1 Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.
 - 52.226-2 Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation.
 - 52.226-3 Disaster or Emergency Area Representation.
 - 52.226-4 Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside.
 - 52.226-5 Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area.
 - 52.226-6 Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations.
 - 52.227-1 Authorization and Consent.
 - 52.227-2 Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.
 - 52.227-3 Patent Indemnity.
 - 52.227-4 Patent Indemnity—Construction Contracts.
 - 52.227-5 Waiver of Indemnity.

- 52.227-6 Royalty Information.
- 52.227-7 Patents—Notice of Government Licensee.
- 52.227-8 [Reserved]
- 52.227-9 Refund of Royalties.
- 52.227-10 Filing of Patent Applications—Classified Subject Matter.
- 52.227-11 Patent Rights—Ownership by the Contractor.
- 52.227-12 [Reserved]
- 52.227-13 Patent Rights—Ownership by the Government.
- 52.227-14 Rights in Data—General.
- 52.227-15 Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.
- 52.227-16 Additional Data Requirements.
- 52.227-17 Rights in Data—Special Works.
- 52.227-18 Rights in Data—Existing Works.
- 52.227-19 Commercial Computer Software License.
- 52.227-20 Rights in Data—SBIR Program.
- 52.227-21 Technical Data Declaration, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.
- 52.227-22 Major System—Minimum Rights.
- 52.227-23 Rights to Proposal Data (Technical).
- 52.228-1 Bid Guarantee.
- 52.228-2 Additional Bond Security.
- 52.228-3 Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act).
- 52.228-4 Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.
- 52.228-5 Insurance—Work on a Government Installation.
- 52.228-6 [Reserved]
- 52.228-7 Insurance—Liability to Third Persons.
- 52.228-8 Liability and Insurance—Leased Motor Vehicles.
- 52.228-9 Cargo Insurance.
- 52.228-10 Vehicular and General Public Liability Insurance.
- 52.228-11 Pledges of Assets.
- 52.228-12 Prospective Subcontractor Requests for Bonds.
- 52.228-13 Alternative Payment Protections.
- 52.228-14 Irrevocable Letter of Credit.
- 52.228-15 Performance and Payment Bonds—Construction.
- 52.228-16 Performance and Payment Bonds—Other Than Construction.
- 52.229-1 State and Local Taxes.
- 52.229-2 North Carolina State and Local Sales and Use Tax.
- 52.229-3 Federal, State, and Local Taxes.
- 52.229-4 Federal, State, and Local Taxes (State and Local Adjustments).
- 52.229-5 [Reserved]
- 52.229-6 Taxes—Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts.
- 52.229-7 Taxes—Fixed-Price Contracts with Foreign Governments.
- 52.229-8 Taxes—Foreign Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.
- 52.229-9 Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with Foreign Governments.
- 52.229-10 State of New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax.
- 52.230-1 Cost Accounting Standards Notices and Certification.
- 52.230-2 Cost Accounting Standards.
- 52.230-3 Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices.
- 52.230-4 Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices—Foreign Concerns.
- 52.230-5 Cost Accounting Standards—Educational Institution.
- 52.230-6 Administration of Cost Accounting Standards.
- 52.230-7 Proposal Disclosure—Cost Accounting Practice Changes.
- 52.231 [Reserved]
- 52.232-1 Payments.
- 52.232-2 Payments under Fixed-Price Research and Development Contracts.
- 52.232-3 Payments under Personal Services Contracts.
- 52.232-4 Payments under Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.
- 52.232-5 Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.
- 52.232-6 Payment under Communication Service Contracts with Common Carriers.
- 52.232-7 Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts.
- 52.232-8 Discounts for Prompt Payment.
- 52.232-9 Limitation on Withholding of Payments.
- 52.232-10 Payments under Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.
- 52.232-11 Extras.
- 52.232-12 Advance Payments.
- 52.232-13 Notice of Progress Payments.
- 52.232-14 Notice of Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.
- 52.232-15 Progress Payments Not Included.
- 52.232-16 Progress Payments.
- 52.232-17 Interest.
- 52.232-18 Availability of Funds.
- 52.232-19 Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year.
- 52.232-20 Limitation of Cost.
- 52.232-21 [Reserved]
- 52.232-22 Limitation of Funds.
- 52.232-23 Assignment of Claims.
- 52.232-24 Prohibition of Assignment of Claims.
- 52.232-25 Prompt Payment.
- 52.232-26 Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.
- 52.232-27 Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts.
- 52.232-28 Invitation to Propose Performance-Based Payments.

-
- 52.232-29 Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items.
- 52.232-30 Installment Payments for Commercial Items.
- 52.232-31 Invitation to Propose Financing Terms.
- 52.232-32 Performance-Based Payments.
- 52.232-33 Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-System for Award Management.
- 52.232-34 Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-Other than System for Award Management.
- 52.232-35 Designation of Office for Government Receipt of Electronic Funds Transfer Information.
- 52.232-36 Payment by Third Party.
- 52.232-37 Multiple Payment Arrangements.
- 52.232-38 Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer.
- 52.232-39 Unenforceability of Unauthorized Obligations.
- 52.232-40 Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors.
- 52.233-1 Disputes.
- 52.233-2 Service of Protest.
- 52.233-3 Protest after Award.
- 52.233-4 Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim.
- 52.234-1 Industrial Resources Developed Under Title III, Defense Production Act.
- 52.234-2 Notice of Earned Value Management System-Preaward Integrated Baseline Review.
- 52.234-3 Notice of Earned Value Management System-Postaward Integrated Baseline Review.
- 52.234-4 Earned Value Management System.
- 52.235 [Reserved]
- 52.236-1 Performance of Work by the Contractor.
- 52.236-2 Differing Site Conditions.
- 52.236-3 Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work.
- 52.236-4 Physical Data.
- 52.236-5 Material and Workmanship.
- 52.236-6 Superintendence by the Contractor.
- 52.236-7 Permits and Responsibilities.
- 52.236-8 Other Contracts.
- 52.236-9 Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.
- 52.236-10 Operations and Storage Areas.
- 52.236-11 Use and Possession Prior to Completion.
- 52.236-12 Cleaning Up.
- 52.236-13 Accident Prevention.
- 52.236-14 Availability and Use of Utility Services.
- 52.236-15 Schedules for Construction Contracts.
- 52.236-16 Quantity Surveys.
- 52.236-17 Layout of Work.
- 52.236-18 Work Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement Construction Contracts.
- 52.236-19 Organization and Direction of the Work.
- 52.236-20 [Reserved]
- 52.236-21 Specifications and Drawings for Construction.
- 52.236-22 Design Within Funding Limitations.
- 52.236-23 Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer Contractor.
- 52.236-24 Work Oversight in Architect-Engineer Contracts.
- 52.236-25 Requirements for Registration of Designers.
- 52.236-26 Preconstruction Conference.
- 52.236-27 Site Visit (Construction).
- 52.236-28 Preparation of Proposals—Construction.
- 52.237-1 Site Visit.
- 52.237-2 Protection of Government Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation.
- 52.237-3 Continuity of Services.
- 52.237-4 Payment by Government to Contractor.
- 52.237-5 Payment by Contractor to Government.
- 52.237-6 Incremental Payment by Contractor to Government.
- 52.237-7 Indemnification and Medical Liability Insurance.
- 52.237-8 Restriction on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.
- 52.237-9 Waiver of Limitation on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.
- 52.237-10 Identification of Uncompensated Overtime.
- 52.237-11 Accepting and Dispensing of \$1 Coin.
- 52.238 [Reserved]
- 52.239-1 Privacy or Security Safeguards.
- 52.240 [Reserved]
- 52.241 Utility Services Provisions and Clauses.
- 52.241-1 Electric Service Territory Compliance Representation.
- 52.241-2 Order of Precedence—Utilities.
- 52.241-3 Scope and Duration of Contract.
- 52.241-4 Change in Class of Service.
- 52.241-5 Contractor's Facilities.
- 52.241-6 Service Provisions.
- 52.241-7 Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Regulated Services.
- 52.241-8 Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Unregulated Services.
- 52.241-9 Connection Charge.
- 52.241-10 Termination Liability.
- 52.241-11 Multiple Service Locations.
- 52.241-12 Nonrefundable, Nonrecurring Service Charge.
- 52.241-13 Capital Credits.
- 52.242-1 Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs.
- 52.242-2 Production Progress Reports.
- 52.242-3 Penalties for Unallowable Costs.
- 52.242-4 Certification of Final Indirect Costs.
- 52.242-5 [Reserved]
- 52.242-6 [Reserved]
- 52.242-7 [Reserved]
- 52.242-8 [Reserved]
- 52.242-9 [Reserved]

- 52.242-10 [Reserved]
- 52.242-11 [Reserved]
- 52.242-12 [Reserved]
- 52.242-13 Bankruptcy.
- 52.242-14 Suspension of Work.
- 52.242-15 Stop-Work Order.
- 52.242-16 [Reserved]
- 52.242-17 Government Delay of Work.
- 52.243-1 Changes—Fixed-Price.
- 52.243-2 Changes—Cost-Reimbursement.
- 52.243-3 Changes—Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hours.
- 52.243-4 Changes.
- 52.243-5 Changes and Changed Conditions.
- 52.243-6 Change Order Accounting.
- 52.243-7 Notification of Changes.
- 52.244-1 [Reserved]
- 52.244-2 Subcontracts.
- 52.244-3 [Reserved]
- 52.244-4 Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).
- 52.244-5 Competition in Subcontracting.
- 52.244-6 Subcontracts for Commercial Items.
- 52.245-1 Government Property.
- 52.245-2 Government Property Installation Operation Services.
- 52.245-3 [Reserved]
- 52.245-4 [Reserved]
- 52.245-5 [Reserved]
- 52.245-6 [Reserved]
- 52.245-7 [Reserved]
- 52.245-8 [Reserved]
- 52.245-9 Use and Charges.
- 52.246-1 Contractor Inspection Requirements.
- 52.246-2 Inspection of Supplies—Fixed-Price.
- 52.246-3 Inspection of Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement.
- 52.246-4 Inspection of Services—Fixed-Price.
- 52.246-5 Inspection of Services—Cost-Reimbursement.
- 52.246-6 Inspection—Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour.
- 52.246-7 Inspection of Research and Development—Fixed-Price.
- 52.246-8 Inspection of Research and Development—Cost-Reimbursement.
- 52.246-9 Inspection of Research and Development (Short Form).
- 52.246-10 [Reserved]
- 52.246-11 Higher-Level Contract Quality Requirement.
- 52.246-12 Inspection of Construction.
- 52.246-13 Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.
- 52.246-14 Inspection of Transportation.
- 52.246-15 Certificate of Conformance.
- 52.246-16 Responsibility for Supplies.
- 52.246-17 Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature.
- 52.246-18 Warranty of Supplies of a Complex Nature.
- 52.246-19 Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.
- 52.246-20 Warranty of Services.
- 52.246-21 Warranty of Construction.
- 52.246-22 [Reserved]
- 52.246-23 Limitation of Liability.
- 52.246-24 Limitation of Liability—High-Value Items.
- 52.246-25 Limitation of Liability—Services.
- 52.247-1 Commercial Bill of Lading Notations.
- 52.247-2 Permits, Authorities, or Franchises.
- 52.247-3 Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.
- 52.247-4 Inspection of Shipping and Receiving Facilities.
- 52.247-5 Familiarization with Conditions.
- 52.247-6 Financial Statement.
- 52.247-7 Freight Excluded.
- 52.247-8 Estimated Weights or Quantities Not Guaranteed.
- 52.247-9 Agreed Weight—General Freight.
- 52.247-10 Net Weight—General Freight.
- 52.247-11 Net Weight—Household Goods or Office Furniture.
- 52.247-12 Supervision, Labor, or Materials.
- 52.247-13 Accessorial Services—Moving Contracts.
- 52.247-14 Contractor Responsibility for Receipt of Shipment.
- 52.247-15 Contractor Responsibility for Loading and Unloading.
- 52.247-16 Contractor Responsibility for Returning Undelivered Freight.
- 52.247-17 Charges.
- 52.247-18 Multiple Shipments.
- 52.247-19 Stopping in Transit for Partial Unloading.
- 52.247-20 Estimated Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of Offers.
- 52.247-21 Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.
- 52.247-22 Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.
- 52.247-23 Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.
- 52.247-24 Advance Notification by the Government.
- 52.247-25 Government-Furnished Equipment With or Without Operators.
- 52.247-26 Government Direction and Marking.
- 52.247-27 Contract Not Affected by Oral Agreement.
- 52.247-28 Contractor's Invoices.
- 52.247-29 F.o.b. Origin.
- 52.247-30 F.o.b. Origin, Contractor's Facility.
- 52.247-31 F.o.b. Origin, Freight Allowed.
- 52.247-32 F.o.b. Origin, Freight Prepaid.
- 52.247-33 F.o.b. Origin, with Differentials.
- 52.247-34 F.o.b. Destination.

52.247-35 F.o.b. Destination, Within Consignee's Premises.	52.248-1 Value Engineering.
52.247-36 F.a.s. Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.248-2 Value Engineering—Architect-Engineer.
52.247-37 F.o.b. Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.248-3 Value Engineering—Construction.
52.247-38 F.o.b. Inland Carrier, Point of Exportation.	52.249-1 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form).
52.247-39 F.o.b. Inland Point, Country of Importation.	52.249-2 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price).
52.247-40 Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse, Port of Importation.	52.249-3 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).
52.247-41 C.& f. Destination.	52.249-4 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form).
52.247-42 C.i.f. Destination.	52.249-5 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).
52.247-43 F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation.	52.249-6 Termination (Cost-Reimbursement).
52.247-44 F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation.	52.249-7 Termination (Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer).
52.247-45 F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	52.249-8 Default (Fixed-Price Supply and Service).
52.247-46 Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.249-9 Default (Fixed-Price Research and Development).
52.247-47 Evaluation—F.o.b. Origin.	52.249-10 Default (Fixed-Price Construction).
52.247-48 F.o.b. Destination—Evidence of Shipment.	52.249-11 [Reserved]
52.247-49 Destination Unknown.	52.249-12 Termination (Personal Services).
52.247-50 No Evaluation of Transportation Costs.	52.249-13 [Reserved]
52.247-51 Evaluation of Export Offers.	52.249-14 Excusable Delays.
52.247-52 Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DoD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.250-1 Indemnification Under Public Law 85-804.
52.247-53 Freight Classification Description.	52.250-2 SAFETY Act Coverage Not Applicable.
52.247-54 [Reserved]	52.250-3 SAFETY Act Block Designation/Certification.
52.247-55 F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished Property.	52.250-4 SAFETY Act Pre-qualification Designation Notice.
52.247-56 Transit Arrangements.	52.250-5 SAFETY Act—Equitable Adjustment.
52.247-57 Transportation Transit Privilege Credits.	52.251-1 Government Supply Sources.
52.247-58 Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	52.251-2 Interagency Fleet Management System Vehicles and Related Services.
52.247-59 F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments.	52.252-1 Solicitation Provisions Incorporated by Reference.
52.247-60 Guaranteed Shipping Characteristics.	52.252-2 Clauses Incorporated by Reference.
52.247-61 F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments.	52.252-3 Alterations in Solicitation.
52.247-62 Specific Quantities Unknown.	52.252-4 Alterations in Contract.
52.247-63 Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers.	52.252-5 Authorized Deviations in Provisions.
52.247-64 Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.252-6 Authorized Deviations in Clauses.
52.247-65 F.o.b. Origin, Prepaid Freight—Small Package Shipments.	52.253-1 Computer Generated Forms.
52.247-66 Returnable Cylinders.	
52.247-67 Submission of Transportation Documents for Audit.	Subpart 52.3—Provision and Clause Matrix
52.247-68 Report of Shipment (REPSHIP).	52.300 Scope of subpart.
	52.301 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses (Matrix).

This page intentionally left blank.

commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(End of clause)

52.204-5 Women-Owned Business (Other Than Small Business).

As prescribed in [4.607\(a\)](#), insert the following provision:

WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (OCT 2014)

(a) *Definition.* “Women-owned business concern,” as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) *Representation.* [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of FAR [52.219-1](#), *Small Business Program Representations, of this solicitation.*] The offeror represents that it is a women-owned business concern.

(End of provision)

52.204-6 Unique Entity Identifier.

As prescribed in [4.607\(b\)](#), insert the following provision:

UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (OCT 2016)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

“Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) indicator” means a four-character suffix to the unique entity identifier. The suffix is assigned at the discretion of the commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity to establish additional System for Award Management records for identifying alternative EFT accounts (see [subpart 32.11](#)) for the same entity.

“Unique entity identifier” means a number or other identifier used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity. See www.sam.gov for the designated entity for establishing unique entity identifiers.

(b) The Offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “Unique Entity Identifier” followed by the unique entity identifier that identifies the Offeror’s name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The Offeror also shall enter its EFT indicator, if applicable.

(c) If the Offeror does not have a unique entity identifier, it should contact the entity designated at www.sam.gov for establishment of the unique entity identifier directly to obtain one. The Offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(1) Company legal business name.

(2) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(3) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.

(4) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(5) Company telephone number.

(6) Date the company was started.

(7) Number of employees at your location.

(8) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(9) Line of business (industry).

(10) Company headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(End of provision)

52.204-7 System for Award Management.

As prescribed in [4.1105\(a\)\(1\)](#), use the following provision:

SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (OCT 2016)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

“Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) indicator” means a four-character suffix to the unique entity identifier. The suffix is assigned at the discretion of the commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity to establish additional System for Award Management records for identifying alternative EFT accounts (see [subpart 32.11](#)) for the same entity.

“Registered in the System for Award Management (SAM) database” means that—

(1) The Offeror has entered all mandatory information, including the unique entity identifier and the EFT indicator, if applicable, the Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, as well as data required by the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (see [subpart 4.14](#)) into the SAM database;

(2) The offeror has completed the Core, Assertions, and Representations and Certifications, and Points of Contact sections of the registration in the SAM database;

(3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields, to include validation of the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The offeror will be required to provide consent for TIN validation to the Government as a part of the SAM registration process; and

(4) The Government has marked the record “Active”.

“Unique entity identifier” means a number or other identifier used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity. See www.sam.gov for the designated entity for establishing unique entity identifiers.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the SAM database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic

ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The Offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “Unique Entity Identifier” followed by the unique entity identifier that identifies the Offeror’s name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The Offeror also shall enter its EFT indicator, if applicable. The unique entity identifier will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the Offeror is registered in the SAM database.

(c) If the Offeror does not have a unique entity identifier, it should contact the entity designated at www.sam.gov for establishment of the unique entity identifier directly to obtain one. The Offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company legal business name.
- (2) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.
- (3) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.
- (4) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).
- (5) Company telephone number.
- (6) Date the company was started.
- (7) Number of employees at your location.
- (8) Chief executive officer/key manager.
- (9) Line of business (industry).
- (10) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the SAM database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) Offerors may obtain information on registration at <https://www.acquisition.gov>.

(End of clause)

Alternate 1 (Jul 2013). As prescribed in [4.1105\(a\)\(2\)](#), substitute the following paragraph (b)(1) for paragraph (b)(1) of the basic provision:

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the System for Award Management prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation. If registration prior to award is not possible, the awardee shall be registered in the System for Award Management within 30 days after award or before three days prior to submission of the first invoice, whichever occurs first.

52.204-8 Annual Representations and Certifications.

As prescribed in [4.1202\(a\)](#), insert the following provision:

ANNUAL REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (DEC 2016)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is _____
[insert NAICS code].

(2) The small business size standard is _____
[insert size standard].

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b)(1) If the provision at [52.204-7](#), System for Award Management, is included in this solicitation, paragraph (d) of this provision applies.

(2) If the provision at [52.204-7](#) is not included in this solicitation, and the offeror is currently registered in the System for Award Management (SAM), and has completed the Representations and Certifications section of SAM electronically, the offeror may choose to use paragraph (d) of this provision instead of completing the corresponding individual representations and certifications in the solicitation. The offeror shall indicate which option applies by checking one of the following boxes:

- (i) Paragraph (d) applies.
- (ii) Paragraph (d) does not apply and the offeror has completed the individual representations and certifications in the solicitation.

(c)(1) The following representations or certifications in SAM are applicable to this solicitation as indicated:

(i) [52.203-2](#), Certificate of Independent Price Determination. This provision applies to solicitations when a firm-fixed-price contract or fixed-price contract with economic price adjustment is contemplated, unless—

(A) The acquisition is to be made under the simplified acquisition procedures in [Part 13](#);

(B) The solicitation is a request for technical proposals under two-step sealed bidding procedures; or

(C) The solicitation is for utility services for which rates are set by law or regulation.

(ii) [52.203-11](#), Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions. This provision applies to solicitations expected to exceed \$150,000.

(iii) [52.204-3](#), Taxpayer Identification. This provision applies to solicitations that do not include the provision at [52.204-7](#), System for Award Management.

(iv) [52.204-5](#), Women-Owned Business (Other Than Small Business). This provision applies to solicitations that—

(A) Are not set aside for small business concerns;

(B) Exceed the simplified acquisition threshold; and

(C) Are for contracts that will be performed in the United States or its outlying areas.

(v) [52.209-2](#), Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations—Representation.

(vi) [52.209-5](#), Certification Regarding Responsibility Matters. This provision applies to solicitations where the contract value is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(vii) [52.209-11](#), Representation by Corporations Regarding Delinquent Tax Liability or a Felony Conviction under any Federal Law. This provision applies to all solicitations.

(viii) [52.214-14](#), Place of Performance—Sealed Bidding. This provision applies to invitations for bids except those in which the place of performance is specified by the Government.

(ix) [52.215-6](#), Place of Performance. This provision applies to solicitations unless the place of performance is specified by the Government.

(x) [52.219-1](#), Small Business Program Representations (Basic & Alternate I). This provision applies to solicitations when the contract will be performed in the United States or its outlying areas.

(A) The basic provision applies when the solicitations are issued by other than DoD, NASA, and the Coast Guard.

(B) The provision with its Alternate I applies to solicitations issued by DoD, NASA, or the Coast Guard.

(xi) [52.219-2](#), Equal Low Bids. This provision applies to solicitations when contracting by sealed bidding and the contract will be performed in the United States or its outlying areas.

(xii) [52.222-22](#), Previous Contracts and Compliance Reports. This provision applies to solicitations that include the clause at [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity.

(xiii) [52.222-25](#), Affirmative Action Compliance. This provision applies to solicitations, other than those for construction, when the solicitation includes the clause at [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity.

(xiv) [52.222-38](#), Compliance with Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements. This provision applies to solicitations when it is anticipated the contract award will exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and the contract is not for acquisition of commercial items.

(xv) [52.222-57](#), Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673). This provision applies to solicitations expected to exceed \$50 million which are issued from October 25, 2016 through April 24, 2017, and solicitations expected to exceed \$500,000, which are issued after April 24, 2017.

Note to paragraph (c)(1)(xv): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-57 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that

time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the Federal Register advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(xvi) [52.223-1](#), Biobased Product Certification. This provision applies to solicitations that require the delivery or specify the use of USDA–designated items; or include the clause at [52.223-2](#), Affirmative Procurement of Biobased Products Under Service and Construction Contracts.

(xvii) [52.223-4](#), Recovered Material Certification. This provision applies to solicitations that are for, or specify the use of, EPA–designated items.

(xviii) [52.225-2](#), Buy American Certificate. This provision applies to solicitations containing the clause at [52.225-1](#).

(xix) [52.225-4](#), Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate. (Basic, Alternates I, II, and III.) This provision applies to solicitations containing the clause at [52.225-3](#).

(A) If the acquisition value is less than \$25,000, the basic provision applies.

(B) If the acquisition value is \$25,000 or more but is less than \$50,000, the provision with its Alternate I applies.

(C) If the acquisition value is \$50,000 or more but is less than \$77,533, the provision with its Alternate II applies.

(D) If the acquisition value is \$77,533 or more but is less than \$100,000, the provision with its Alternate III applies.

(xx) [52.225-6](#), Trade Agreements Certificate. This provision applies to solicitations containing the clause at [52.225-5](#).

(xxi) [52.225-20](#), Prohibition on Conducting Restricted Business Operations in Sudan—Certification. This provision applies to all solicitations.

(xxii) [52.225-25](#), Prohibition on Contracting with Entities Engaging in Certain Activities or Transactions Relating to Iran—Representation and Certifications. This provision applies to all solicitations.

(xxiii) [52.226-2](#), Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation. This provision applies to solicitations for research, studies, supplies, or services of the type normally acquired from higher educational institutions.

(2) The following representations or certifications are applicable as indicated by the Contracting Officer:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

— (i) [52.204-17](#), Ownership or Control of Offeror.

— (ii) [52.204-20](#), Predecessor of Offeror.

— (iii) [52.222-18](#), Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products.

— (iv) [52.222-48](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment— Certification.

— (v) [52.222-52](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Certification.

— (vi) [52.223-9](#), with its Alternate I, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA–Designated Products (Alternate I only).

— (vii) [52.227-6](#), Royalty Information.

— (A) Basic.

— (B) Alternate I.

— (viii) [52.227-15](#), Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.

(d) The offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically via the SAM website accessed through <https://www.acquisition.gov>. After reviewing the SAM database information, the offeror verifies by submission of the offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically that apply to this solicitation as indicated in paragraph (c) of this provision have been entered or updated within the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR [4.1201](#)); except for the changes identified below [*offeror to insert changes, identifying change by clause number, title, date*]. These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

FAR CLAUSE #	TITLE	DATE	CHANGE
_____	_____	_____	_____

Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted on SAM.

(End of provision)

52.204-9 Personal Identity Verification of Contractor Personnel.

As prescribed in [4.1303](#), insert the following clause:

PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR
PERSONNEL (JAN 2011)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with agency personal identity verification procedures identified in the contract that implement Homeland Security Presidential Directive-12 (HSPD-12), Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidance M-05-24 and Federal Information Processing Standards Publication (FIPS PUB) Number 201.

(b) The Contractor shall account for all forms of Government-provided identification issued to the Contractor employees in connection with performance under this contract. The Contractor shall return such identification to the issuing agency at the earliest of any of the following, unless otherwise determined by the Government:

(1) When no longer needed for contract performance.

(2) Upon completion of the Contractor employee’s employment.

(3) Upon contract completion or termination.

(c) The Contracting Officer may delay final payment under a contract if the Contractor fails to comply with these requirements.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts when the subcontractor’s employees are required to have routine physical access to a Federally-controlled facility and/or routine access to a Federally-controlled information system. It shall be the responsibility of the prime Contractor to return such identification to the issuing agency in accordance with the terms set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.204-10 Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards.

As prescribed in [4.1403](#)(a), insert the following clause:

REPORTING EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND FIRST-TIER
SUBCONTRACT AWARDS (OCT 2016)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause:

“Executive” means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

“First-tier subcontract” means a subcontract awarded directly by the Contractor for the purpose of acquiring supplies or services (including construction) for performance of a prime contract. It does not include the Contractor’s supplier agreements with vendors, such as long-term arrangements for materials or supplies that benefit multiple contracts and/or the costs of which are normally applied to a Contractor’s general and administrative expenses or indirect costs.

“Month of award” means the month in which a contract is signed by the Contracting Officer or the month in which a first-tier subcontract is signed by the Contractor.

“Total compensation” means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the Contractor’s preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see 17 CFR 229.402(c)(2)):

(1) *Salary and bonus*.

(2) *Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights*. Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board’s Accounting Standards Codification (FASB ASC) 718, Compensation-Stock Compensation.

(3) *Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans*. This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives, and are available generally to all salaried employees.

(4) *Change in pension value.* This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.

(5) *Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.*

(6) Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds \$10,000.

(b) Section 2(d)(2) of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Pub. L. 109-282), as amended by section 6202 of the Government Funding Transparency Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-252), requires the Contractor to report information on subcontract awards. The law requires all reported information be made public, therefore, the Contractor is responsible for notifying its subcontractors that the required information will be made public.

(c) Nothing in this clause requires the disclosure of classified information

(d)(1) *Executive compensation of the prime contractor.* As a part of its annual registration requirement in the System for Award Management (SAM) database (FAR provision [52.204-7](#)), the Contractor shall report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated executives for its preceding completed fiscal year, if—

(i) In the Contractor's preceding fiscal year, the Contractor received—

(A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(B) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(ii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ([15 U.S.C. 78m\(a\), 78o\(d\)](#)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm>.)

(2) *First-tier subcontract information.* Unless otherwise directed by the contracting officer, or as provided in paragraph (g) of this clause, by the end of the month following the month of award of a first-tier subcontract with a value of \$30,000 or more, the Contractor shall report the following information at <http://www.fsrs.gov> for that first-tier subcontract. (The Contractor shall follow the instructions at <http://www.fsrs.gov> to report the data.)

(i) Unique entity identifier for the subcontractor receiving the award and for the subcontractor's parent company, if the subcontractor has a parent company.

(ii) Name of the subcontractor.

(iii) Amount of the subcontract award.

(iv) Date of the subcontract award.

(v) A description of the products or services (including construction) being provided under the subcontract, including the overall purpose and expected outcomes or results of the subcontract.

(vi) Subcontract number (the subcontract number assigned by the Contractor).

(vii) Subcontractor's physical address including street address, city, state, and country. Also include the nine-digit zip code and congressional district.

(viii) Subcontractor's primary performance location including street address, city, state, and country. Also include the nine-digit zip code and congressional district.

(ix) The prime contract number, and order number if applicable.

(x) Awarding agency name and code.

(xi) Funding agency name and code.

(xii) Government contracting office code.

(xiii) Treasury account symbol (TAS) as reported in FPDS.

(xiv) The applicable North American Industry Classification System code (NAICS).

(3) *Executive compensation of the first-tier subcontractor.* Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, by the end of the month following the month of award of a first-tier subcontract with a value of \$30,000 or more, and annually thereafter (calculated from the prime contract award date), the Contractor shall report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated executives for that first-tier subcontractor for the first-tier subcontractor's preceding completed fiscal year at <http://www.fsrs.gov>, if—

(i) In the subcontractor's preceding fiscal year, the subcontractor received—

(A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(B) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(ii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ([15 U.S.C. 78m\(a\), 78o\(d\)](#)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm>.)

(e) The Contractor shall not split or break down first-tier subcontract awards to a value less than \$30,000 to avoid the reporting requirements in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(f) The Contractor is required to report information on a first-tier subcontract covered by paragraph (d) when the subcontract is awarded. Continued reporting on the same subcontract is not required unless one of the reported data elements changes during the performance of the subcontract. The Contractor is not required to make further reports after the first-tier subcontract expires.

(g)(1) If the Contractor in the previous tax year had gross income, from all sources, under \$300,000, the Contractor is exempt from the requirement to report subcontractor awards.

(2) If a subcontractor in the previous tax year had gross income from all sources under \$300,000, the Contractor does not need to report awards for that subcontractor.

(h) The FSRS database at <http://www.fsrs.gov> will be pre-populated with some information from SAM and FPDS databases. If FPDS information is incorrect, the contractor should notify the contracting officer. If the SAM database information is incorrect, the contractor is responsible for correcting this information.

(End of clause)

52.204-11 [Reserved]

52.204-12 Unique Entity Identifier Maintenance.

As prescribed in 4.607(c), insert the following clause:

UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER MAINTENANCE (OCT 2016)

(a) *Definition.* “Unique entity identifier”, as used in this clause, means a number or other identifier used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity. See www.sam.gov for the designated entity for establishing unique entity identifiers.

(b) The Contractor shall ensure that the unique entity identifier is maintained with the entity designated at the System for Award Management (SAM) for establishment of the unique entity identifier throughout the life of the contract. The Contractor shall communicate any change to the unique entity identifier to the Contracting Officer within 30 days after the change, so an appropriate modification can be issued to update the data on the contract. A change in the unique entity identifier does not necessarily require a novation be accomplished.

(End of clause)

52.204-13 System for Award Management Maintenance.

As prescribed in 4.1105(b), use the following clause:

SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE.

(OCT 2016)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) indicator” means a four-character suffix to the unique entity identifier. The suffix is assigned at the discretion of the commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity to establish additional System for Award Management (SAM) records for identifying alternative EFT accounts (see subpart 32.11) for the same entity.

“Registered in the System for Award Management (SAM) database” means that—

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the unique entity identifier and the EFT indicator (if applicable), the Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, as well as data required by the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (see [subpart 4.14](#)), into the SAM database;

(2) The Contractor has completed the Core, Assertions, Representations and Certifications, and Points of Contact sections of the registration in the SAM database;

(3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields, to include validation of the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The Contractor will be required to provide consent for TIN validation to the Government as a part of the SAM registration process; and

(4) The Government has marked the record “Active”.

“System for Award Management (SAM)” means the primary Government repository for prospective Federal awardee and Federal awardee information and the centralized Government system for certain contracting, grants, and other assistance-related processes. It includes—

(1) Data collected from prospective Federal awardees required for the conduct of business with the Government;

(2) Prospective contractor-submitted annual representations and certifications in accordance with FAR [subpart 4.12](#); and

(3) Identification of those parties excluded from receiving Federal contracts, certain subcontracts, and certain types of Federal financial and non-financial assistance and benefits.

“Unique entity identifier” means a number or other identifier used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity. See www.sam.gov for the designated entity for establishing unique entity identifiers.

(b) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the SAM database, and for any liability resulting from the Government’s reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the SAM database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis, from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates, its information in the SAM database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the SAM does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(c) (1) (i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, *doing business as* name, or division name (whichever

is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in subpart [42.12](#), the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to—

(A) Change the name in the SAM database;

(B) Comply with the requirements of subpart [42.12](#) of the FAR; and

(C) Agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (c)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the SAM information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the SAM record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR subpart [32.8](#), Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the SAM. Information provided to the Contractor's SAM record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that the unique entity identifier is maintained with the entity designated at www.sam.gov for establishment of the unique entity identifier throughout the life of the contract. The Contractor shall communicate any change to the unique entity identifier to the Contracting Officer within 30 days after the change, so an appropriate modification can be issued to update the data on the contract. A change in the unique entity identifier does not necessarily require a novation be accomplished.

(d) Contractors may obtain additional information on registration and annual confirmation requirements at <https://www.acquisition.gov>.

(End of clause)

52.204-14 Service Contract Reporting Requirements.

As prescribed in [4.1705\(a\)](#), insert the following clause:

SERVICE CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (OCT 2016)

(a) *Definition.*

“First-tier subcontract” means a subcontract awarded directly by the Contractor for the purpose of acquiring sup-

plies or services (including construction) for performance of a prime contract. It does not include the Contractor's supplier agreements with vendors, such as long-term arrangements for materials or supplies that benefit multiple contracts and/or the costs of which are normally applied to a Contractor's general and administrative expenses or indirect costs.

(b) The Contractor shall report, in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, annually by October 31, for services performed under this contract during the preceding Government fiscal year (October 1-September 30).

(c) The Contractor shall report the following information:

(1) Contract number and, as applicable, order number.

(2) The total dollar amount invoiced for services performed during the previous Government fiscal year under the contract.

(3) The number of Contractor direct labor hours expended on the services performed during the previous Government fiscal year.

(4) Data reported by subcontractors under paragraph (f) of this clause.

(d) The information required in paragraph (c) of this clause shall be submitted via the internet at www.sam.gov. (See SAM User Guide). If the Contractor fails to submit the report in a timely manner, the contracting officer will exercise appropriate contractual remedies. In addition, the Contracting Officer will make the Contractor's failure to comply with the reporting requirements a part of the Contractor's performance information under FAR [subpart 42.15](#).

(e) Agencies will review Contractor reported information for reasonableness and consistency with available contract information. In the event the agency believes that revisions to the Contractor reported information are warranted, the agency will notify the Contractor no later than November 15. By November 30, the Contractor shall revise the report, or document its rationale for the agency.

(f)(1) The Contractor shall require each first-tier subcontractor providing services under this contract, with subcontract(s) each valued at or above the thresholds set forth in [4.1703\(a\)\(2\)](#), to provide the following detailed information to the Contractor in sufficient time to submit the report:

(i) Subcontract number (including subcontractor name and unique entity identifier); and

(ii) The number of first-tier subcontractor direct-labor hours expended on the services performed during the previous Government fiscal year.

(2) The Contractor shall advise the subcontractor that the information will be made available to the public as required by section 743 of Division C of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010.

(End of clause)

52.204-15 Service Contract Reporting Requirements for Indefinite-Delivery Contracts.

As prescribed in [4.1705\(b\)](#), insert the following clause:

SERVICE CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEFINITE-DELIVERY CONTRACTS (OCT 2016)

(a) Definitions.

“First-tier subcontract” means a subcontract awarded directly by the Contractor for the purpose of acquiring supplies or services (including construction) for performance of a prime contract. It does not include the Contractor’s supplier agreements with vendors, such as long-term arrangements for materials or supplies that benefit multiple contracts and/or the costs of which are normally applied to a Contractor’s general and administrative expenses or indirect costs.

(b) The Contractor shall report, in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, annually by October 31, for services performed during the preceding Government fiscal year (October 1-September 30) under this contract for orders that exceed the thresholds established in [4.1703\(a\)\(2\)](#).

(c) The Contractor shall report the following information:

(1) Contract number and order number.

(2) The total dollar amount invoiced for services performed during the previous Government fiscal year under the order.

(3) The number of Contractor direct labor hours expended on the services performed during the previous Government fiscal year.

(4) Data reported by subcontractors under paragraph (f) of this clause.

(d) The information required in paragraph (c) of this clause shall be submitted via the internet at www.sam.gov. (See SAM User Guide). If the Contractor fails to submit the report in a timely manner, the Contracting Officer will exercise appropriate contractual remedies. In addition, the Contracting Officer will make the Contractor’s failure to comply with the reporting requirements a part of the Contractor’s performance information under FAR [subpart 42.15](#).

(e) Agencies will review Contractor reported information for reasonableness and consistency with available contract information. In the event the agency believes that revisions to the Contractor reported information are warranted, the agency will notify the Contractor no later than November 15. By November 30, the Contractor shall revise the report, or document its rationale for the agency.

(f)(1) The Contractor shall require each first-tier subcontractor providing services under this contract, with subcontract(s) each valued at or above the thresholds set forth in [4.1703\(a\)\(2\)](#), to provide the following detailed information to the Contractor in sufficient time to submit the report:

(i) Subcontract number (including subcontractor name and unique entity identifier), and

(ii) The number of first-tier subcontractor direct-labor hours expended on the services performed during the previous Government fiscal year.

(2) The Contractor shall advise the subcontractor that the information will be made available to the public as required by section 743 of Division C of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010.

(End of clause)

52.204-16 Commercial and Government Entity Code Reporting.

As prescribed in [4.1804\(a\)](#), use the following provision:

COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE REPORTING (JUL 2016)

(a) *Definition.* As used in this provision –

“Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code” means–

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

(b) The Offeror shall enter its CAGE code in its offer with its name and address or otherwise include it prominently in its proposal. The CAGE code entered must be for that name and address. Enter “CAGE” before the number. The CAGE code is required prior to award.

(c) CAGE codes may be obtained via–

(1) Registration in the System for Award Management (SAM) at www.sam.gov. If the Offeror is located in the United States or its outlying areas and does not already have a CAGE code assigned, the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch will assign a CAGE code as a part of the SAM registration process. SAM registrants located outside the United States and its outlying areas shall obtain a NCAGE code prior to registration in SAM (see paragraph (c)(3) of this provision).

(2) *The DLA Contractor and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch.* If registration in SAM is not required for the subject procurement, and the offeror does not otherwise register in SAM, an offeror located in the United States or its outlying areas may request that a CAGE code be assigned by submitting a request at <https://cage.dla.mil>.

(3) *The appropriate country codification bureau.* Entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas may obtain an NCAGE code by contacting the Codification

Bureau in the foreign entity's country if that country is a member of NATO or a sponsored nation. NCAGE codes may be obtained from the NSPA at <https://eportal.nspa.nato.int/ACI35Public/scage/CageList.aspx> if the foreign entity's country is not a member of NATO or a sponsored nation. Points of contact for codification bureaus, as well as additional information on obtaining NCAGE codes, are available at <http://www.nato.int/structur/ACI35/main/links/contacts.htm>.

(d) Additional guidance for establishing and maintaining CAGE codes is available at <https://cage.dla.mil>.

(e) When a CAGE Code is required for the immediate owner and/or the highest-level owner by [52.204-17](#) or [52.212-3\(p\)](#), the Offeror shall obtain the respective CAGE Code from that entity to supply the CAGE Code to the Government.

(f) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(End of provision)

52.204-17 Ownership or Control of Offeror.

As prescribed in [4.1804\(b\)](#), use the following provision:

OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL OF OFFEROR (JUL 2016)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

“Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code” means—

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

“Highest-level owner” means the entity that owns or controls an immediate owner of the offeror, or that owns or controls one or more entities that control an immediate owner of the offeror. No entity owns or exercises control of the highest level owner.

“Immediate owner” means an entity, other than the offeror, that has direct control of the offeror. Indicators of control include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: ownership or interlocking management, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, and the common use of employees.

(b) The Offeror represents that it has or does not have an immediate owner. If the Offeror has more than one immediate owner (such as a joint venture), then the Offeror shall

respond to paragraph (c) and if applicable, paragraph (d) of this provision for each participant in the joint venture.

(c) If the Offeror indicates “has” in paragraph (b) of this provision, enter the following information:

Immediate owner CAGE code: _____

Immediate owner legal name: _____

(Do not use a “doing business as” name)

Is the immediate owner owned or controlled by another entity? Yes or No.

(d) If the Offeror indicates “yes” in paragraph (c) of this provision, indicating that the immediate owner is owned or controlled by another entity, then enter the following information:

Highest-level owner CAGE code: _____

Highest-level owner legal name: _____

(Do not use a “doing business as” name)

(End of provision)

52.204-18 Commercial and Government Entity Code Maintenance.

As prescribed in [4.1804\(c\)](#), use the following clause:

COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE MAINTENANCE (JUL 2016)

(a) *Definition.* As used in this clause—

“Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code” means—

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

(b) Contractors shall ensure that the CAGE code is maintained throughout the life of the contract. For contractors registered in the System for Award Management (SAM), the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch shall only modify data received from SAM in the CAGE master file if the contractor initiates those changes via update of its SAM registration. Contractors undergoing a novation or change-of-name agreement shall notify the contracting officer in accordance with [subpart 42.12](#). The contractor shall communicate any change to the CAGE code to the contracting officer within 30 days after the change, so that a modification can be issued to update the CAGE code on the contract.

(c) Contractors located in the United States or its outlying areas that are not registered in SAM shall submit written change requests to the DLA Commercial and Government

Entity (CAGE) Branch. Requests for changes shall be provided at <https://cage.dla.mil>. Change requests to the CAGE master file are accepted from the entity identified by the code.

(d) Contractors located outside the United States and its outlying areas that are not registered in SAM shall contact the appropriate National Codification Bureau (points of contact available at <http://www.nato.int/structur/AC/135/main/links/contacts.htm>) or NSPA at <https://eportal.nspa.nato.int/AC135Public/scage/CageList.aspx> to request CAGE changes.

(e) Additional guidance for maintaining CAGE codes is available at <https://cage.dla.mil>.

(End of clause)

52.204-19 Incorporation by Reference of Representations and Certifications.

As prescribed in 4.1202(b), insert the following clause.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (DEC 2014)

The Contractor's representations and certifications, including those completed electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM), are incorporated by reference into the contract.

(End of clause)

52.204-20 Predecessor of Offeror.

As prescribed in 4.1804(d), insert the following provision:

PREDECESSOR OF OFFEROR (JUL 2016)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

“Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code” means—

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

“Predecessor” means an entity that is replaced by a successor and includes any predecessors of the predecessor.

“Successor” means an entity that has replaced a predecessor by acquiring the assets and carrying out the affairs of the predecessor under a new name (often through acquisition or merger). The term “successor” does not include new offices/divisions of the same company or a company that only changes its name. The extent of the responsibility of the suc-

cessor for the liabilities of the predecessor may vary, depending on State law and specific circumstances.

(b) The Offeror represents that it is or is not a successor to a predecessor that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years.

(c) If the Offeror has indicated “is” in paragraph (b) of this provision, enter the following information for all predecessors that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years (if more than one predecessor, list in reverse chronological order):

Predecessor CAGE code: _____ (or mark “Unknown”)

Predecessor legal name: _____

(Do not use a “doing business as” name)

(End of provision)

52.204-21 Basic Safeguarding of Covered Contractor Information Systems.

As prescribed in 4.1903, insert the following clause:

BASIC SAFEGUARDING OF COVERED CONTRACTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (JUN 2016)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Covered contractor information system” means an information system that is owned or operated by a contractor that processes, stores, or transmits Federal contract information.

“Federal contract information” means information, not intended for public release, that is provided by or generated for the Government under a contract to develop or deliver a product or service to the Government, but not including information provided by the Government to the public (such as on public websites) or simple transactional information, such as necessary to process payments.

“Information” means any communication or representation of knowledge such as facts, data, or opinions, in any medium or form, including textual, numerical, graphic, cartographic, narrative, or audiovisual (Committee on National Security Systems Instruction (CNSSI) 4009).

“Information system” means a discrete set of information resources organized for the collection, processing, maintenance, use, sharing, dissemination, or disposition of information ([44 U.S.C. 3502](http://www.uscourts.gov/44-U.S.C.-3502)).

“Safeguarding” means measures or controls that are prescribed to protect information systems.

(b) *Safeguarding requirements and procedures.* (1) The Contractor shall apply the following basic safeguarding requirements and procedures to protect covered contractor information systems. Requirements and procedures for basic safeguarding of covered contractor information systems shall include, at a minimum, the following security controls:

(i) Limit information system access to authorized users, processes acting on behalf of authorized users, or devices (including other information systems).

(ii) Limit information system access to the types of transactions and functions that authorized users are permitted to execute.

(iii) Verify and control/limit connections to and use of external information systems.

(iv) Control information posted or processed on publicly accessible information systems.

(v) Identify information system users, processes acting on behalf of users, or devices.

(vi) Authenticate (or verify) the identities of those users, processes, or devices, as a prerequisite to allowing access to organizational information systems.

(vii) Sanitize or destroy information system media containing Federal Contract Information before disposal or release for reuse.

(viii) Limit physical access to organizational information systems, equipment, and the respective operating environments to authorized individuals.

(ix) Escort visitors and monitor visitor activity; maintain audit logs of physical access; and control and manage physical access devices.

(x) Monitor, control, and protect organizational communications (*i.e.*, information transmitted or received by organizational information systems) at the external boundaries and key internal boundaries of the information systems.

(xi) Implement subnetworks for publicly accessible system components that are physically or logically separated from internal networks.

(xii) Identify, report, and correct information and information system flaws in a timely manner.

(xiii) Provide protection from malicious code at appropriate locations within organizational information systems.

(xiv) Update malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available.

(xv) Perform periodic scans of the information system and real-time scans of files from external sources as files are downloaded, opened, or executed.

(2) *Other requirements.* This clause does not relieve the Contractor of any other specific safeguarding requirements specified by Federal agencies and departments relating to covered contractor information systems generally or other Federal safeguarding requirements for controlled unclassified information (CUI) as established by Executive Order 13556.

(c) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract (including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial items, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items), in which the subcontractor may have Federal contract information residing in or transiting through its information system.

52.205 [Reserved]

52.206 [Reserved]

This page intentionally left blank.

(1) The agency’s evaluation of the significant weak or deficient factors in the debriefed offeror’s offer.

(2) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful and the debriefed offeror and past performance information on the debriefed offeror.

(3) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection.

(4) A summary of the rationale for award;

(5) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(6) Reasonable responses to relevant questions posed by the debriefed offeror as to whether source-selection procedures set forth in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities were followed by the agency.

(End of provision)

52.212-2 Evaluation—Commercial Items.

As prescribed in [12.301\(c\)](#), the Contracting Officer may insert a provision substantially as follows:

EVALUATION—COMMERCIAL ITEMS (OCT 2014)

(a) The Government will award a contract resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror whose offer conforming to the solicitation will be most advantageous to the Government, price and other factors considered. The following factors shall be used to evaluate offers:

[Contracting Officer shall insert the significant evaluation factors, such as (i) technical capability of the item offered to meet the Government requirement; (ii) price; (iii) past performance (see FAR [15.304](#)); and include them in the relative order of importance of the evaluation factors, such as in descending order of importance.]

Technical and past performance, when combined, are _____ *[Contracting Officer state, in accordance with FAR [15.304](#), the relative importance of all other evaluation factors, when combined, when compared to price.]*

(b) *Options.* The Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. The Government may determine that an offer is unacceptable if the option prices are significantly unbalanced. Evaluation of options shall not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

(c) A written notice of award or acceptance of an offer, mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time for acceptance specified in the offer, shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party. Before

the offer’s specified expiration time, the Government may accept an offer (or part of an offer), whether or not there are negotiations after its receipt, unless a written notice of withdrawal is received before award.

(End of provision)

52.212-3 Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items.

As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(2\)](#), insert the following provision:

OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS—
COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DEC 2016)

The Offeror shall complete only paragraph (b) of this provision if the Offeror has completed the annual representations and certification electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM) Website located at <https://www.sam.gov/portal>. If the Offeror has not completed the annual representations and certifications electronically, the Offeror shall complete only paragraphs (c) through (s) of this provision.

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

“Administrative merits determination” means certain notices or findings of labor law violations issued by an enforcement agency following an investigation. An administrative merits determination may be final or be subject to appeal or further review. To determine whether a particular notice or finding is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“Arbitral award or decision” means an arbitrator or arbitral panel determination that a labor law violation occurred, or that enjoined or restrained a violation of labor law. It includes an award or decision that is not final or is subject to being confirmed, modified, or vacated by a court, and includes an award or decision resulting from private or confidential proceedings. To determine whether a particular award or decision is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“Civil judgment” means—

(1) In paragraph (h) of this provision: A judgment or finding of a civil offense by any court of competent jurisdiction.

(2) In paragraph (s) of this provision: Any judgment or order entered by any Federal or State court in which the court determined that a labor law violation occurred, or enjoined or restrained a violation of labor law. It includes a judgment or order that is not final or is subject to appeal. To determine whether a particular judgment or order is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“DOL Guidance” means the Department of Labor (DOL) Guidance entitled: “Guidance for Executive Order 13673,

‘Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces’”. The DOL Guidance was initially published in the Federal Register on August 25, 2016, and significant revisions will be published for public comment in the *Federal Register*. The DOL Guidance and subsequent versions can be obtained from www.dol.gov/fairpayandsafeworkplaces.

“Economically disadvantaged women-owned small business (EDWOSB) concern” means a small business concern that is at least 51 percent directly and unconditionally owned by, and the management and daily business operations of which are controlled by, one or more women who are citizens of the United States and who are economically disadvantaged in accordance with 13 CFR part 127. It automatically qualifies as a women-owned small business eligible under the WOSB Program.

“Enforcement agency” means any agency granted authority to enforce the Federal labor laws. It includes the enforcement components of DOL (Wage and Hour Division, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, and Occupational Safety and Health Administration), the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, and the National Labor Relations Board. It also means a State agency designated to administer an OSHA-approved State Plan, but only to the extent that the State agency is acting in its capacity as administrator of such plan. It does not include other Federal agencies which, in their capacity as contracting agencies, conduct investigations of potential labor law violations. The enforcement agencies associated with each labor law under E.O. 13673 are—

- (1) Department of Labor Wage and Hour Division (WHD) for—
 - (i) The Fair Labor Standards Act;
 - (ii) The Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act;
 - (iii) [40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, formerly known as the Davis-Bacon Act;
 - (iv) [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), formerly known as the Service Contract Act;
 - (v) The Family and Medical Leave Act; and
 - (vi) E.O. 13658 of February 12, 2014 (Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors);
- (2) Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) for—
 - (i) The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; and
 - (ii) OSHA-approved State Plans;
- (3) Department of Labor Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) for—
 - (i) Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973;
 - (ii) The Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 and the Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974; and

(iii) E.O. 11246 of September 24, 1965 (Equal Employment Opportunity);

(4) National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) for the National Labor Relations Act; and

(5) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) for—

(i) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964;

(ii) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990;

(iii) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; and

(iv) Section 6(d) of the Fair Labor Standards Act (Equal Pay Act).

“Forced or indentured child labor” means all work or service—

(6) Exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or

(7) Performed by any person under the age of 18 pursuant to a contract the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process or penalties.

“Highest-level owner” means the entity that owns or controls an immediate owner of the offeror, or that owns or controls one or more entities that control an immediate owner of the offeror. No entity owns or exercises control of the highest level owner.

“Immediate owner” means an entity, other than the offeror, that has direct control of the offeror. Indicators of control include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: ownership or interlocking management, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, and the common use of employees.

“Inverted domestic corporation”, means a foreign incorporated entity that meets the definition of an inverted domestic corporation under [6 U.S.C. 395\(b\)](#), applied in accordance with the rules and definitions of [6 U.S.C. 395\(c\)](#).

“Labor compliance agreement” means an agreement entered into between a contractor or subcontractor and an enforcement agency to address appropriate remedial measures, compliance assistance, steps to resolve issues to increase compliance with the labor laws, or other related matters.

“Labor laws” means the following labor laws and E.O.s:

(1) The Fair Labor Standards Act.

(2) The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970.

(3) The Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act.

(4) The National Labor Relations Act.

(5) [40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, formerly known as the Davis-Bacon Act.

(6) [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), formerly known as the Service Contract Act.

criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and size standards in this solicitation.

“Small disadvantaged business concern”, consistent with 13 CFR 124.1002, means a small business concern under the size standard applicable to the acquisition, that—

(1) Is at least 51 percent unconditionally and directly owned (as defined at 13 CFR 124.105) by—

(i) One or more socially disadvantaged (as defined at 13 CFR 124.103) and economically disadvantaged (as defined at 13 CFR 124.104) individuals who are citizens of the United States; and

(ii) Each individual claiming economic disadvantage has a net worth not exceeding \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled (as defined at 13.CFR 124.106) by individuals, who meet the criteria in paragraphs (1)(i) and (ii) of this definition.

“Subsidiary” means an entity in which more than 50 percent of the entity is owned—

(1) Directly by a parent corporation; or

(2) Through another subsidiary of a parent corporation.

“Veteran-owned small business concern” means a small business concern—

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at [38 U.S.C. 101\(2\)](#)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

“Successor” means an entity that has replaced a predecessor by acquiring the assets and carrying out the affairs of the predecessor under a new name (often through acquisition or merger). The term “successor” does not include new offices/divisions of the same company or a company that only changes its name. The extent of the responsibility of the successor for the liabilities of the predecessor may vary, depending on State law and specific circumstances.

“Women-owned business concern” means a concern which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

“Women-owned small business concern” means a small business concern—

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

“Women-owned small business (WOSB) concern eligible under the WOSB Program” (in accordance with 13 CFR part 127), means a small business concern that is at least 51 percent directly and unconditionally owned by, and the management and daily business operations of which are controlled by, one or more women who are citizens of the United States.

Note to paragraph (a): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, the following definitions in this paragraph (a) are enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order: “Administrative merits determination”, “Arbitral award or decision”, paragraph (2) of “Civil judgment”, “DOL Guidance”, “Enforcement agency”, “Labor compliance agreement”, “Labor laws”, and “Labor law decision”. The enjoined definitions will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(b)(1) *Annual Representations and Certifications.* Any changes provided by the offeror in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision do not automatically change the representations and certifications posted on the SAM website.

(2) The offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically via the SAM website accessed through <http://www.acquisition.gov>. After reviewing the SAM database information, the offeror verifies by submission of this offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically at FAR [52.212-3](#), Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items, have been entered or updated in the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR [4.1201](#)), except for paragraphs _____.

[Offeror to identify the applicable paragraphs at (c) through (s) of this provision that the offeror has completed for the purposes of this solicitation only, if any.]

These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted electronically on SAM.]

(c) Offerors must complete the following representations when the resulting contract will be performed in the United States or its outlying areas. Check all that apply.

(1) *Small business concern.* The offeror represents as part of its offer that it is, is not a small business concern.

(2) *Veteran-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it is, is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(3) *Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a

veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it is, is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(4) *Small disadvantaged business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, that it is, is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(5) *Women-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents that it is, is not a women-owned small business concern.

(6) WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program. [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a women-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(5) of this provision.] The offeror represents that—

(i) It is, is not a WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program, has provided all the required documents to the WOSB Repository, and no change in circumstances or adverse decisions have been issued that affects its eligibility; and

(ii) It is, is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 127, and the representation in paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this provision is accurate for each WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program participating in the joint venture. [The offeror shall enter the name or names of the WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program and other small businesses that are participating in the joint venture: _____.] Each WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the WOSB representation.

(7) Economically disadvantaged women-owned small business (EDWOSB) concern. [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program in (c)(6) of this provision.] The offeror represents that—

(i) It is, is not an EDWOSB concern, has provided all the required documents to the WOSB Repository, and no change in circumstances or adverse decisions have been issued that affects its eligibility; and

(ii) It is, is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 127, and the representation in paragraph (c)(7)(i) of this provision is accurate for each EDWOSB concern participating in the joint venture. [The offeror shall enter the name or names of the EDWOSB concern and other small businesses that are participating in the joint venture: _____.] Each EDWOSB concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the EDWOSB representation.

NOTE: Complete paragraphs (c)(8) and (c)(9) only if this solicitation is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(8) *Women-owned business concern (other than small business concern).* [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and did not represent itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents that it is a women-owned business concern.

(9) *Tie bid priority for labor surplus area concerns.* If this is an invitation for bid, small business offerors may identify the labor surplus areas in which costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by offeror or first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price: _____

(10) *HUBZone small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that—

(i) It is, is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material changes in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage have occurred since it was certified in accordance with 13 CFR Part 126; and

(ii) It is, is not a HUBZone joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representation in paragraph (c)(10)(i) of this provision is accurate for each HUBZone small business concern participating in the HUBZone joint venture. [The offeror shall enter the names of each of the HUBZone small business concerns participating in the HUBZone joint venture: _____.] Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the HUBZone joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(d) *Representations required to implement provisions of Executive Order 11246—(1) Previous contracts and compliance.* The offeror represents that—

(i) It has, has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation; and

(ii) It has, has not filed all required compliance reports.

(2) *Affirmative Action Compliance.* The offeror represents that—

(i) It has developed and has on file, has not developed and does not have on file, at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR parts 60-1 and 60-2), or

(ii) It has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) *Certification Regarding Payments to Influence Federal Transactions (31 U.S.C. 1352).* (Applies only if the contract is expected to exceed \$150,000.) By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that

no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the award of any resultant contract. If any registrants under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made a lobbying contact on behalf of the offeror with respect to this contract, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB Standard Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to provide the name of the registrants. The offeror need not report regularly employed officers or employees of the offeror to whom payments of reasonable compensation were made.

(f) *Buy American Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) [52.225-1](#), Buy American—Supplies, is included in this solicitation.)

(1) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (f)(2) of this provision, is a domestic end product and that for other than COTS items, the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States. The offeror shall list as foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products, *i.e.*, an end product that is not a COTS item and does not meet the component test in paragraph (2) of the definition of “domestic end product.” The terms “commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item” “component,” “domestic end product,” “end product,” “foreign end product,” and “United States” are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American—Supplies.”

(2) Foreign End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(3) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR [Part 25](#).

(g)(1) *Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at FAR [52.225-3](#), Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act, is included in this solicitation.)

(i) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) or (g)(1)(iii) of this provision, is a domestic end product and that for other than COTS items, the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States. The terms “Bahrainian, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian end product,” “commercially avail-

able off-the-shelf (COTS) item,” “component,” “domestic end product,” “end product,” “foreign end product,” “Free Trade Agreement country,” “Free Trade Agreement country end product,” “Israeli end product,” and “United States” are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act.”

(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Free Trade Agreement country end products (other than Bahrainian, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian end products) or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act”:

Free Trade Agreement Country End Products (Other than Bahrainian, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian End Products) or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(iii) The offeror shall list those supplies that are foreign end products (other than those listed in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of this provision) as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act.” The offeror shall list as other foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products, *i.e.*, an end product that is not a COTS item and does not meet the component test in paragraph (2) of the definition of “domestic end product.”

Other Foreign End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(iv) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR [Part 25](#).

(2) *Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate I.* If Alternate I to the clause at FAR [52.225-3](#) is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision:

(g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act”:

Canadian End Products:

Line Item No.

[List as necessary]

(3) *Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate II.* If Alternate II to the clause at FAR 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision:

(g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act”:

Canadian or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No. Country of Origin

[List as necessary]

(4) *Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate III.* If Alternate III to the clause at 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision:

(g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Free Trade Agreement country end products (other than Bahrainian, Korean, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian end products) or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American-Free Trade Agreements-Israli Trade Act”:

Free Trade Agreement Country End Products (Other than Bahrainian, Korean, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian End Products) or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No. Country of Origin

[List as necessary]

(5) *Trade Agreements Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at FAR 52.225-5, Trade Agreements, is included in this solicitation.)

(i) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(5)(ii) of this provision, is a U.S.-made or designated country end product, as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Trade Agreements.”

(ii) The offeror shall list as other end products those end products that are not U.S.-made or designated country end products.

Other End Products:

Line Item No. Country of Origin

[List as necessary]

(iii) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25. For line items covered by the WTO GPA, the Government will evaluate offers of U.S.-made or designated country end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American statute. The Government will consider for award only offers of U.S.-made or designated country end products unless the Contracting Officer determines that there are no offers for such products or that the offers for such products are insufficient to fulfill the requirements of the solicitation.

(h) *Certification Regarding Responsibility Matters (Executive Order 12689).* (Applies only if the contract value is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the offeror and/or any of its principals—

(1) Are, are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(2) Have, have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, state or local government contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, violating Federal criminal tax laws, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are, are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Government entity with, commission of any of these offenses enumerated in paragraph (h)(2) of this clause; and

(4) Have, have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been notified of any delinquent Federal taxes in an amount that exceeds \$3,500 for which the liability remains unsatisfied.

(i) Taxes are considered delinquent if both of the following criteria apply:

(A) *The tax liability is finally determined.* The liability is finally determined if it has been assessed. A liability is not finally determined if there is a pending administrative or judicial challenge. In the case of a judicial challenge to the liability, the liability is not finally determined until all judicial appeal rights have been exhausted.

(B) *The taxpayer is delinquent in making payment.* A taxpayer is delinquent if the taxpayer has failed to pay

the tax liability when full payment was due and required. A taxpayer is not delinquent in cases where enforced collection action is precluded.

(ii) *Examples.* (A) The taxpayer has received a statutory notice of deficiency, under I.R.C. §6212, which entitles the taxpayer to seek Tax Court review of a proposed tax deficiency. This is not a delinquent tax because it is not a final tax liability. Should the taxpayer seek Tax Court review, this will not be a final tax liability until the taxpayer has exercised all judicial appeal rights.

(B) The IRS has filed a notice of Federal tax lien with respect to an assessed tax liability, and the taxpayer has been issued a notice under I.R.C. §6320 entitling the taxpayer to request a hearing with the IRS Office of Appeals contesting the lien filing, and to further appeal to the Tax Court if the IRS determines to sustain the lien filing. In the course of the hearing, the taxpayer is entitled to contest the underlying tax liability because the taxpayer has had no prior opportunity to contest the liability. This is not a delinquent tax because it is not a final tax liability. Should the taxpayer seek tax court review, this will not be a final tax liability until the taxpayer has exercised all judicial appeal rights.

(C) The taxpayer has entered into an installment agreement pursuant to I.R.C. §6159. The taxpayer is making timely payments and is in full compliance with the agreement terms. The taxpayer is not delinquent because the taxpayer is not currently required to make full payment.

(D) The taxpayer has filed for bankruptcy protection. The taxpayer is not delinquent because enforced collection action is stayed under 11 U.S.C. §362 (the Bankruptcy Code).

(i) Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for *Listed End Products* (Executive Order 13126). [*The Contracting Officer must list in paragraph (i)(1) any end products being acquired under this solicitation that are included in the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor, unless excluded at 22.1503(b).*]

(1) *Listed end products.*

Listed End Product	Listed Countries of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____

(2) *Certification.* [*If the Contracting Officer has identified end products and countries of origin in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision, then the offeror must certify to either (i)(2)(i) or (i)(2)(ii) by checking the appropriate block.*]

(i) The offeror will not supply any end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product.

(ii) The offeror may supply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product. The offeror certifies that it has made a good faith effort to determine whether forced or indentured child labor

was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any such end product furnished under this contract. On the basis of those efforts, the offeror certifies that it is not aware of any such use of child labor.

(j) *Place of manufacture.* (Does not apply unless the solicitation is predominantly for the acquisition of manufactured end products.) For statistical purposes only, the offeror shall indicate whether the place of manufacture of the end products it expects to provide in response to this solicitation is predominantly—

(1) In the United States (Check this box if the total anticipated price of offered end products manufactured in the United States exceeds the total anticipated price of offered end products manufactured outside the United States); or

(2) Outside the United States.

(k) *Certificates regarding exemptions from the application of the Service Contract Labor Standards* (Certification by the offeror as to its compliance with respect to the contract also constitutes its certification as to compliance by its subcontractor if it subcontracts out the exempt services.) [*The contracting officer is to check a box to indicate if paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) applies.*]

(1) Maintenance, calibration, or repair of certain equipment as described in FAR [22.1003-4\(c\)\(1\)](#). The offeror does does not certify that—

(i) The items of equipment to be serviced under this contract are used regularly for other than Governmental purposes and are sold or traded by the offeror (or subcontractor in the case of an exempt subcontract) in substantial quantities to the general public in the course of normal business operations;

(ii) The services will be furnished at prices which are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices (see FAR [22.1003-4\(c\)\(2\)\(ii\)](#)) for the maintenance, calibration, or repair of such equipment; and

(iii) The compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract will be the same as that used for these employees and equivalent employees servicing the same equipment of commercial customers.

(2) Certain services as described in FAR [22.1003-4\(d\)\(1\)](#). The offeror does does not certify that—

(i) The services under the contract are offered and sold regularly to non-Governmental customers, and are provided by the offeror (or subcontractor in the case of an exempt subcontract) to the general public in substantial quantities in the course of normal business operations;

(ii) The contract services will be furnished at prices that are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices (see FAR [22.1003-4\(d\)\(2\)\(iii\)](#));

(iii) Each service employee who will perform the services under the contract will spend only a small portion of his or her time (a monthly average of less than 20 percent of the available hours on an annualized basis, or less than 20 percent of available hours during the contract period if the contract period is less than a month) servicing the Government contract; and

(iv) The compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract is the same as that used for these employees and equivalent employees servicing commercial customers.

(3) If paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) of this clause applies—

(i) If the offeror does not certify to the conditions in paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) and the Contracting Officer did not attach a Service Contract Labor Standards wage determination to the solicitation, the offeror shall notify the Contracting Officer as soon as possible; and

(ii) The Contracting Officer may not make an award to the offeror if the offeror fails to execute the certification in paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) of this clause or to contact the Contracting Officer as required in paragraph (k)(3)(i) of this clause.

(l) *Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)* ([26 U.S.C. 6109, 31 U.S.C. 7701](#)). (Not applicable if the offeror is required to provide this information to the SAM database to be eligible for award.)

(1) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (l)(3) through (l)(5) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of [31 U.S.C. 7701\(c\) and 3325\(d\)](#), reporting requirements of [26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M](#), and implementing regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

(2) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government ([31 U.S.C. 7701\(C\)\(3\)](#)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR [4.904](#), the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(3) *Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)*.

- TIN: _____.
- TIN has been applied for.
- TIN is not required because:
- Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;
- Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;
- Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(4) *Type of organization*.

- Sole proprietorship;
- Partnership;
- Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);
- Corporate entity (tax-exempt);
- Government entity (Federal, State, or local);
- Foreign government;
- International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;
- Other _____.

(5) *Common parent*.

- Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent;
- Name and TIN of common parent:
Name _____.
TIN _____.

(m) *Restricted business operations in Sudan*. By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror does not conduct any restricted business operations in Sudan.

(n) *Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations*. (1) Government agencies are not permitted to use appropriated (or otherwise made available) funds for contracts with either an inverted domestic corporation, or a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation, unless the exception at [9.108-2\(b\)](#) applies or the requirement is waived in accordance with the procedures at [9.108-4](#).

(2) *Representation*. The Offeror represents that—

- (i) It is, is not an inverted domestic corporation; and
- (ii) It is, is not a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation.

(o) *Prohibition on contracting with entities engaging in certain activities or transactions relating to Iran*. (1) The offeror shall e-mail questions concerning sensitive technology to the Department of State at CISADA106@state.gov.

(2) *Representation and Certifications*. Unless a waiver is granted or an exception applies as provided in paragraph (o)(3) of this provision, by submission of its offer, the offeror—

(i) Represents, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the offeror does not export any sensitive technology to the government of Iran or any entities or individuals owned or controlled by, or acting on behalf or at the direction of, the government of Iran;

(ii) Certifies that the offeror, or any person owned or controlled by the offeror, does not engage in any activities for which sanctions may be imposed under section 5 of the Iran Sanctions Act; and

(iii) Certifies that the offeror, and any person owned or controlled by the offeror, does not knowingly engage in any transaction that exceeds \$3,500 with Iran's Revolutionary Guard Corps or any of its officials, agents, or affiliates, the property and interests in property of which are blocked pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.) (see OFAC's Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List at <http://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/t11sdn.pdf>).

(3) The representation and certification requirements of paragraph (o)(2) of this provision do not apply if—

(i) This solicitation includes a trade agreements certification (e.g., [52.212-3\(g\)](#)) or a comparable agency provision); and

(ii) The offeror has certified that all the offered products to be supplied are designated country end products.

(p) *Ownership or Control of Offeror.* (Applies in all solicitations when there is a requirement to be registered in SAM or a requirement to have a unique entity identifier in the solicitation.)

(1) The Offeror represents that it has or does not have an immediate owner. If the Offeror has more than one immediate owner (such as a joint venture), then the Offeror shall respond to paragraph (2) and if applicable, paragraph (3) of this provision for each participant in the joint venture.

(2) If the Offeror indicates “has” in paragraph (p)(1) of this provision, enter the following information:

Immediate owner CAGE code: _____.

Immediate owner legal name: _____.

(Do not use a “doing business as” name)

Is the immediate owner owned or controlled by another entity: Yes or No.

(3) If the Offeror indicates “yes” in paragraph (p)(2) of this provision, indicating that the immediate owner is owned or controlled by another entity, then enter the following information:

Highest-level owner CAGE code: _____.

Highest-level owner legal name: _____.

(Do not use a “doing business as” name)

(q) *Representation by Corporations Regarding Delinquent Tax Liability or a Felony Conviction under any Federal Law.*

(1) As required by sections 744 and 745 of Division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235), and similar provisions, if contained in subsequent appropriations acts, The Government will not enter into a contract with any corporation that—

(i) Has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability, where the awarding agency is aware of the unpaid tax liability, unless an agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that suspension or debarment is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government; or

(ii) Was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months, where the awarding agency is aware of the conviction, unless an agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that this action is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

(2) The Offeror represents that—

(i) It is is not a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability; and

(ii) It is is not a corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal violation under a Federal law within the preceding 24 months.

(r) *Predecessor of Offeror.* (Applies in all solicitations that include the provision at [52.204-16](#), Commercial and Government Entity Code Reporting.)

(1) The Offeror represents that it is or is not a successor to a predecessor that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years.

(2) If the Offeror has indicated “is” in paragraph (r)(1) of this provision, enter the following information for all predecessors that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years (if more than one predecessor, list in reverse chronological order):

Predecessor CAGE code: _____ (or mark “Unknown”)

Predecessor legal name: _____

(Do not use a “doing business as” name)

(s) *Representation regarding compliance with labor laws (Executive Order 13673).* If the offeror is a joint venture that is not itself a separate legal entity, each concern participating in the joint venture shall separately comply with the requirements of this provision.

(1)(i) For solicitations issued on or after October 25, 2016 through April 24, 2017: The Offeror does does not anticipate submitting an offer with an estimated contract value of greater than \$50 million.

(ii) For solicitations issued after April 24, 2017: The Offeror does does not anticipate submitting an offer with an estimated contract value of greater than \$500,000.

(2) If the Offeror checked “does” in paragraph (s)(1)(i) or (ii) of this provision, the Offeror represents to the best of the Offeror’s knowledge and belief [*Offeror to check appropriate block*]:

(i) There has been no administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment for any labor law violation(s) rendered against the offeror (see definitions in paragraph (a) of this section) during the period beginning on October 25, 2015 to the date of the offer, or for three years preceding the date of the offer, whichever period is shorter; or

(ii) There has been an administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment for any labor law violation(s) rendered against the Offeror during the period beginning on October 25, 2015 to the date of the offer, or for three years preceding the date of the offer, whichever period is shorter.

(3)(i) If the box at paragraph (s)(2)(ii) of this provision is checked and the Contracting Officer has initiated a responsibility determination and has requested additional information, the Offeror shall provide—

(A) The following information for each disclosed labor law decision in the System for Award Management (SAM) at www.sam.gov, unless the information is already current, accurate, and complete in SAM. This information will be publicly available in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS):

(1) The labor law violated.

(2) The case number, inspection number, charge number, docket number, or other unique identification number.

(3) The date rendered.

(4) The name of the court, arbitrator(s), agency, board, or commission that rendered the determination or decision;

(B) The administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment document, to the Contracting Officer, if the Contracting Officer requires it;

(C) In SAM, such additional information as the Offeror deems necessary to demonstrate its responsibility, including mitigating factors and remedial measures such as offeror actions taken to address the violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws. Offerors may provide explanatory text and upload documents. This information will not be made public unless the contractor determines that it wants the information to be made public; and

(D) The information in paragraphs (s)(3)(i)(A) and (s)(3)(i)(C) of this provision to the Contracting Officer, if the Offeror meets an exception to SAM registration (see FAR [4.1102\(a\)](#)).

(ii)(A) The Contracting Officer will consider all information provided under (s)(3)(i) of this provision as part of making a responsibility determination.

(B) A representation that any labor law decision(s) were rendered against the Offeror will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a representation or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(C) The representation in paragraph (s)(2) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous representation, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation in accordance with the procedures set forth in FAR [12.403](#).

(4) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if at any time prior to contract award the Offeror learns that its representation at paragraph (s)(2) of this provision is no longer accurate.

(5) The representation in paragraph (s)(2) of this provision will be public information in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS).

Note to paragraph (s): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, this paragraph (s) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the

Federal Register advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (Oct 2014). As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(2\)](#), add the following paragraph (c)(11) to the basic provision:

(11) (Complete if the offeror has represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (c)(4) of this provision.)

___ Black American.

___ Hispanic American.

___ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

___ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, Republic of Palau, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

___ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

___ Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

52.212-4 Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items.

As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(3\)](#), insert the following clause:

CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS—COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2015)

(a) *Inspection/Acceptance.* The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. If repair/replacement or reperformance will not correct the defects or is not possible, the Government may seek an equitable price reduction or adequate consideration for acceptance of nonconforming supplies or services. The Government must exercise its post-acceptance rights—

(1) Within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and

(2) Before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

(b) *Assignment.* The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due as a result of performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act ([31 U.S.C. 3727](#)). However, when a third party makes payment (e.g., use of the Gov-

ernmentwide commercial purchase card), the Contractor may not assign its rights to receive payment under this contract.

(c) *Changes*. Changes in the terms and conditions of this contract may be made only by written agreement of the parties.

(d) *Disputes*. This contract is subject to [41 U.S.C. chapter 71](#), Contract Disputes. Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at FAR [52.233-1](#), Disputes, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.

(e) *Definitions*. The clause at FAR [52.202-1](#), Definitions, is incorporated herein by reference.

(f) *Excusable delays*. The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence such as, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(g) *Invoice*.(1) The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic invoice, if authorized) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include—

- (i) Name and address of the Contractor;
- (ii) Invoice date and number;
- (iii) Contract number, contract line item number and, if applicable, the order number;
- (iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered;
- (v) Shipping number and date of shipment, including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on Government bill of lading;
- (vi) Terms of any discount for prompt payment offered;
- (vii) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent;
- (viii) Name, title, and phone number of person to notify in event of defective invoice; and
- (ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.
- (x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision, contract clause (e.g., [52.232-33](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—System for Award Management, or [52.232-34](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other Than System for Award Management), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(2) Invoices will be handled in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act ([31 U.S.C. 3903](#)) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315.

(h) *Patent indemnity*. The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, employees and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.

(i) *Payment*.—(1) *Items accepted*. Payment shall be made for items accepted by the Government that have been delivered to the delivery destinations set forth in this contract.

(2) *Prompt payment*. The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act ([31 U.S.C. 3903](#)) and prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315.

(3) *Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)*. If the Government makes payment by EFT, see [52.212-5\(b\)](#) for the appropriate EFT clause.

(4) *Discount*. In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date which appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.

(5) *Overpayments*. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall—

(i) Remit the overpayment amount to the payment office cited in the contract along with a description of the overpayment including the—

(A) Circumstances of the overpayment (e.g., duplicate payment, erroneous payment, liquidation errors, date(s) of overpayment);

(B) Affected contract number and delivery order number, if applicable;

(C) Affected contract line item or subline item, if applicable; and

(D) Contractor point of contact.

(ii) Provide a copy of the remittance and supporting documentation to the Contracting Officer.

(6) *Interest*. (i) All amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within

30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in [41 U.S.C. 7109](#), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in (i)(6)(v) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(ii) The Government may issue a demand for payment to the Contractor upon finding a debt is due under the contract.

(iii) *Final decisions.* The Contracting Officer will issue a final decision as required by [33.211](#) if—

(A) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the existence or amount of a debt within 30 days;

(B) The Contractor fails to liquidate a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer within the time-line specified in the demand for payment unless the amounts were not repaid because the Contractor has requested an installment payment agreement; or

(C) The Contractor requests a deferment of collection on a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer (see [32.607-2](#)).

(iv) If a demand for payment was previously issued for the debt, the demand for payment included in the final decision shall identify the same due date as the original demand for payment.

(v) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(A) The date fixed under this contract.

(B) The date of the first written demand for payment, including any demand for payment resulting from a default termination.

(vi) The interest charge shall be computed for the actual number of calendar days involved beginning on the due date and ending on—

(A) The date on which the designated office receives payment from the Contractor;

(B) The date of issuance of a Government check to the Contractor from which an amount otherwise payable has been withheld as a credit against the contract debt; or

(C) The date on which an amount withheld and applied to the contract debt would otherwise have become payable to the Contractor.

(vii) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in [32.608-2](#) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(j) *Risk of loss.* Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon:

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(k) *Taxes.* The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(l) *Termination for the Government's convenience.* The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred which reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) *Termination for cause.* The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(n) *Title.* Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession.

(o) *Warranty.* The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(p) *Limitation of liability.* Except as otherwise provided by an express warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

(q) *Other compliances.* The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, executive orders, rules and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.

(r) *Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts.* The Contractor agrees to comply with [31 U.S.C. 1352](#) relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; [18 U.S.C. 431](#) relating to officials not to benefit; [40 U.S.C. chapter 37](#), Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards; [41 U.S.C. chapter 87](#), Kickbacks; [41 U.S.C. 4712](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2409](#) relating to whistleblower protections; [49 U.S.C. 40118](#), Fly American; and [41 U.S.C. chapter 21](#) relating to procurement integrity.

(s) *Order of precedence.* Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

(1) The schedule of supplies/services.

(2) The Assignments, Disputes, Payments, Invoice, Other Compliances, Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts, and Unauthorized Obligations paragraphs of this clause;

(3) The clause at [52.212-5](#).

(4) Addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any license agreements for computer software.

(5) Solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation.

(6) Other paragraphs of this clause.

(7) The [Standard Form 1449](#).

(8) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments.

(9) The specification.

(t) *System for Award Management (SAM)*. (1) Unless exempted by an addendum to this contract, the Contractor is responsible during performance and through final payment of any contract for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the SAM database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the SAM database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the SAM database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the SAM does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(2)(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in FAR [subpart 42.12](#), the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the SAM database; (B) comply with the requirements of [subpart 42.12](#); and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (t)(2)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (t)(2)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the SAM information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(3) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the SAM record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see [subpart 32.8](#), Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the SAM database. Information provided to the Contractor's SAM record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(4) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via SAM accessed through <https://www.acquisition.gov>.

(u) *Unauthorized Obligations*. (1) Except as stated in paragraph (u)(2) of this clause, when any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to any End User License Agreement (EULA), Terms of Service (TOS), or similar legal instrument or agreement, that includes any clause requiring the Government to indemnify the Contractor or any person or entity for damages, costs, fees, or any other loss or liability that would create an Anti-Deficiency Act violation (31 U.S.C. 1341), the following shall govern:

(i) Any such clause is unenforceable against the Government.

(ii) Neither the Government nor any Government authorized end user shall be deemed to have agreed to such clause by virtue of it appearing in the EULA, TOS, or similar legal instrument or agreement. If the EULA, TOS, or similar legal instrument or agreement is invoked through an "I agree" click box or other comparable mechanism (e.g., "click-wrap" or "browse-wrap" agreements), execution does not bind the Government or any Government authorized end user to such clause.

(iii) Any such clause is deemed to be stricken from the EULA, TOS, or similar legal instrument or agreement.

(2) Paragraph (u)(1) of this clause does not apply to indemnification by the Government that is expressly authorized by statute and specifically authorized under applicable agency regulations and procedures.

(v) *Incorporation by reference*. The Contractor's representations and certifications, including those completed electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM), are incorporated by reference into the contract.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (MAY 2014). When a time-and-materials or labor-hour contract is contemplated, substitute the following paragraphs (a), (e), (i), (l), and (m) for those in the basic clause.

(a) *Inspection/Acceptance*. (1) The Government has the right to inspect and test all materials furnished and services performed under this contract, to the extent practicable at all places and times, including the period of performance, and in any event before acceptance. The Government may also inspect the plant or plants of the Contractor or any subcontractor engaged in contract performance. The Government will perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(2) If the Government performs inspection or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish and shall require subcontractors to furnish all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government will accept or reject services and materials at the place of delivery as promptly as practicable after delivery, and they will be presumed accepted 60 days after the date of delivery, unless accepted earlier.

(4) At any time during contract performance, but not later than 6 months (or such other time as may be specified in the contract) after acceptance of the services or materials last

delivered under this contract, the Government may require the Contractor to replace or correct services or materials that at time of delivery failed to meet contract requirements. Except as otherwise specified in paragraph (a)(6) of this clause, the cost of replacement or correction shall be determined under paragraph (i) of this clause, but the “hourly rate” for labor hours incurred in the replacement or correction shall be reduced to exclude that portion of the rate attributable to profit. Unless otherwise specified below, the portion of the “hourly rate” attributable to profit shall be 10 percent. The Contractor shall not tender for acceptance materials and services required to be replaced or corrected without disclosing the former requirement for replacement or correction, and, when required, shall disclose the corrective action taken. [*Insert portion of labor rate attributable to profit.*]

(5)(i) If the Contractor fails to proceed with reasonable promptness to perform required replacement or correction, and if the replacement or correction can be performed within the ceiling price (or the ceiling price as increased by the Government), the Government may—

(A) By contract or otherwise, perform the replacement or correction, charge to the Contractor any increased cost, or deduct such increased cost from any amounts paid or due under this contract; or

(B) Terminate this contract for cause.

(ii) Failure to agree to the amount of increased cost to be charged to the Contractor shall be a dispute under the Disputes clause of the contract.

(6) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a)(4) and (5) above, the Government may at any time require the Contractor to remedy by correction or replacement, without cost to the Government, any failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this contract, if the failure is due to—

(i) Fraud, lack of good faith, or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or

(ii) The conduct of one or more of the Contractor's employees selected or retained by the Contractor after any of the Contractor's managerial personnel has reasonable grounds to believe that the employee is habitually careless or unqualified.

(7) This clause applies in the same manner and to the same extent to corrected or replacement materials or services as to materials and services originally delivered under this contract.

(8) The Contractor has no obligation or liability under this contract to correct or replace materials and services that at time of delivery do not meet contract requirements, except as provided in this clause or as may be otherwise specified in the contract.

(9) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor's obligation to correct or replace Government-furnished property shall be governed by the clause pertaining to Government property.

(e) *Definitions.* (1) The clause at FAR [52.202-1](#), *Definitions*, is incorporated herein by reference. As used in this clause—

(i) *Direct materials* means those materials that enter directly into the end product, or that are used or consumed

directly in connection with the furnishing of the end product or service.

(ii) *Hourly rate* means the rate(s) prescribed in the contract for payment for labor that meets the labor category qualifications of a labor category specified in the contract that are—

(A) Performed by the contractor;

(B) Performed by the subcontractors; or

(C) Transferred between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the contractor under a common control.

(iii) *Materials* means—

(A) Direct materials, including supplies transferred between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the contractor under a common control;

(B) Subcontracts for supplies and incidental services for which there is not a labor category specified in the contract;

(C) Other direct costs (*e.g.*, incidental services for which there is not a labor category specified in the contract, travel, computer usage charges, etc.);

(D) The following subcontracts for services which are specifically excluded from the hourly rate: [*Insert any subcontracts for services to be excluded from the hourly rates prescribed in the schedule.*]; and

(E) Indirect costs specifically provided for in this clause.

(iv) *Subcontract* means any contract, as defined in FAR [subpart 2.1](#), entered into with a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract including transfers between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a contractor or subcontractor. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(i) *Payments.* (1) *Work performed.* The Government will pay the Contractor as follows upon the submission of commercial invoices approved by the Contracting Officer:

(i) *Hourly rate.*

(A) The amounts shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate hourly rates prescribed in the contract by the number of direct labor hours performed. Fractional parts of an hour shall be payable on a prorated basis.

(B) The rates shall be paid for all labor performed on the contract that meets the labor qualifications specified in the contract. Labor hours incurred to perform tasks for which labor qualifications were specified in the contract will not be paid to the extent the work is performed by individuals that do not meet the qualifications specified in the contract, unless specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(C) Invoices may be submitted once each month (or at more frequent intervals, if approved by the Contracting Officer) to the Contracting Officer or the authorized representative.

(D) When requested by the Contracting Officer or the authorized representative, the Contractor shall substantiate invoices (including any subcontractor hours reimbursed at the

hourly rate in the schedule) by evidence of actual payment, individual daily job timecards, records that verify the employees meet the qualifications for the labor categories specified in the contract, or other substantiation specified in the contract.

(E) Unless the Schedule prescribes otherwise, the hourly rates in the Schedule shall not be varied by virtue of the Contractor having performed work on an overtime basis.

(1) If no overtime rates are provided in the Schedule and the Contracting Officer approves overtime work in advance, overtime rates shall be negotiated.

(2) Failure to agree upon these overtime rates shall be treated as a dispute under the Disputes clause of this contract.

(3) If the Schedule provides rates for overtime, the premium portion of those rates will be reimbursable only to the extent the overtime is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(ii) *Materials.*

(A) If the Contractor furnishes materials that meet the definition of a commercial item at [2.101](#), the price to be paid for such materials shall not exceed the Contractor's established catalog or market price, adjusted to reflect the—

(1) Quantities being acquired; and

(2) Any modifications necessary because of contract requirements.

(B) Except as provided for in paragraph (i)(1)(ii)(A) and (D)(2) of this clause, the Government will reimburse the Contractor the actual cost of materials (less any rebates, refunds, or discounts received by the contractor that are identifiable to the contract) provided the Contractor—

(1) Has made payments for materials in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement or invoice; or

(2) Makes these payments within 30 days of the submission of the Contractor's payment request to the Government and such payment is in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement or invoice.

(C) To the extent able, the Contractor shall—

(1) Obtain materials at the most advantageous prices available with due regard to securing prompt delivery of satisfactory materials; and

(2) Give credit to the Government for cash and trade discounts, rebates, scrap, commissions, and other amounts that are identifiable to the contract.

(D) *Other Costs.* Unless listed below, other direct and indirect costs will not be reimbursed.

(1) *Other Direct Costs.* The Government will reimburse the Contractor on the basis of actual cost for the following, provided such costs comply with the requirements in paragraph (i)(1)(ii)(B) of this clause: *[Insert each element of other direct costs (e.g., travel, computer usage charges, etc. Insert "None" if no reimbursement for other direct costs will be provided. If this is an indefinite delivery contract, the Contracting Officer may insert "Each order must list separately the elements of other direct charge(s) for that order or, if no reimbursement for other direct costs will be provided, insert "None".]*

(2) *Indirect Costs (Material Handling, Subcontract Administration, etc.).* The Government will reimburse the Contractor for indirect costs on a pro-rata basis over the period of contract performance at the following fixed price: *[Insert a fixed amount for the indirect costs and payment schedule. Insert "\$0" if no fixed price reimbursement for indirect costs will be provided. (If this is an indefinite delivery contract, the Contracting Officer may insert "Each order must list separately the fixed amount for the indirect costs and payment schedule or, if no reimbursement for indirect costs, insert "None").]*

(2) *Total cost.* It is estimated that the total cost to the Government for the performance of this contract shall not exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule and the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within such ceiling price. If at any time the Contractor has reason to believe that the hourly rate payments and material costs that will accrue in performing this contract in the next succeeding 30 days, if added to all other payments and costs previously accrued, will exceed 85 percent of the ceiling price in the Schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer giving a revised estimate of the total price to the Government for performing this contract with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during the performance of this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that the total price to the Government for performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the then stated ceiling price, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer, giving a revised estimate of the total price for performing this contract, with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performance of this contract, the Government has reason to believe that the work to be required in performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the stated ceiling price, the Contracting Officer will so advise the Contractor, giving the then revised estimate of the total amount of effort to be required under the contract.

(3) *Ceiling price.* The Government will not be obligated to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the ceiling price in the Schedule, and the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance if to do so would exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule, unless and until the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor in writing that the ceiling price has been increased and specifies in the notice a revised ceiling that shall constitute the ceiling price for performance under this contract. When and to the extent that the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule has been increased, any hours expended and material

costs incurred by the Contractor in excess of the ceiling price before the increase shall be allowable to the same extent as if the hours expended and material costs had been incurred after the increase in the ceiling price.

(4) *Access to records.* At any time before final payment under this contract, the Contracting Officer (or authorized representative) will have access to the following (access shall be limited to the listing below unless otherwise agreed to by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer):

(i) Records that verify that the employees whose time has been included in any invoice meet the qualifications for the labor categories specified in the contract;

(ii) For labor hours (including any subcontractor hours reimbursed at the hourly rate in the schedule), when timecards are required as substantiation for payment—

(A) The original timecards (paper-based or electronic);

(B) The Contractor's timekeeping procedures;

(C) Contractor records that show the distribution of labor between jobs or contracts; and

(D) Employees whose time has been included in any invoice for the purpose of verifying that these employees have worked the hours shown on the invoices.

(iii) For material and subcontract costs that are reimbursed on the basis of actual cost—

(A) Any invoices or subcontract agreements substantiating material costs; and

(B) Any documents supporting payment of those invoices.

(5) *Overpayments/Underpayments.* Each payment previously made shall be subject to reduction to the extent of amounts, on preceding invoices, that are found by the Contracting Officer not to have been properly payable and shall also be subject to reduction for overpayments or to increase for underpayments. The Contractor shall promptly pay any such reduction within 30 days unless the parties agree otherwise. The Government within 30 days will pay any such increases, unless the parties agree otherwise. The Contractor's payment will be made by check. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on an invoice payment, the Contractor shall—

(i) Remit the overpayment amount to the payment office cited in the contract along with a description of the overpayment including the—

(A) Circumstances of the overpayment (e.g., duplicate payment, erroneous payment, liquidation errors, date(s) of overpayment);

(B) Affected contract number and delivery order number, if applicable;

(C) Affected contract line item or subline item, if applicable; and

(D) Contractor point of contact.

(ii) Provide a copy of the remittance and supporting documentation to the Contracting Officer.

(6)(i) All amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury, as provided in [41 U.S.C. 7109](#), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, and then at the rate applicable for each six month period as established by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(ii) The Government may issue a demand for payment to the Contractor upon finding a debt is due under the contract.

(iii) *Final Decisions.* The Contracting Officer will issue a final decision as required by [33.211](#) if—

(A) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the existence or amount of a debt in a timely manner;

(B) The Contractor fails to liquidate a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer within the timeline specified in the demand for payment unless the amounts were not repaid because the Contractor has requested an installment payment agreement; or

(C) The Contractor requests a deferment of collection on a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer (see FAR [32.607-2](#)).

(iv) If a demand for payment was previously issued for the debt, the demand for payment included in the final decision shall identify the same due date as the original demand for payment.

(v) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(A) The date fixed under this contract.

(B) The date of the first written demand for payment, including any demand for payment resulting from a default termination.

(vi) The interest charge shall be computed for the actual number of calendar days involved beginning on the due date and ending on—

(A) The date on which the designated office receives payment from the Contractor;

(B) The date of issuance of a Government check to the Contractor from which an amount otherwise payable has been withheld as a credit against the contract debt; or

(C) The date on which an amount withheld and applied to the contract debt would otherwise have become payable to the Contractor.

(vii) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in [32.608-2](#) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(viii) Upon receipt and approval of the invoice designated by the Contractor as the "completion invoice" and supporting documentation, and upon compliance by the Contractor with all terms of this contract, any outstanding balances will be paid within 30 days unless the parties agree otherwise. The completion invoice, and supporting documentation, shall be submitted by the Contractor as promptly as practicable follow-

ing completion of the work under this contract, but in no event later than 1 year (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may approve in writing) from the date of completion.

(7) *Release of claims.* The Contractor, and each assignee under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, a release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees of and from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, subject only to the following exceptions.

(i) Specified claims in stated amounts, or in estimated amounts if the amounts are not susceptible to exact statement by the Contractor.

(ii) Claims, together with reasonable incidental expenses, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of performing this contract, that are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer not more than 6 years after the date of the release or the date of any notice to the Contractor that the Government is prepared to make final payment, whichever is earlier.

(iii) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason of its indemnification of the Government against patent liability), including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the terms of this contract relating to patents.

(8) *Prompt payment.* The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act ([31 U.S.C. 3903](#)) and prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(9) *Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).* If the Government makes payment by EFT, see [52.212-5\(b\)](#) for the appropriate EFT clause.

(10) *Discount.* In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.

(l) *Termination for the Government's convenience.* The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid an amount for direct labor hours (as defined in the Schedule of the contract) determined by multiplying the number of direct labor hours expended before the effective date of termination by the hourly rate(s) in the contract, less any hourly rate payments already made to the Contractor plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system that have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this pur-

pose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) *Termination for cause.* The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

52.212-5 Contract Terms and Conditions Required To Implement Statutes or Executive Orders— Commercial Items.

As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(4\)](#), insert the following clause:

CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS— COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DEC 2016)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) [52.209-10](#), Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (NOV 2015).

(2) [52.233-3](#), Protest After Award (AUG 1996) ([31 U.S.C. 3553](#)).

(3) [52.233-4](#), Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004)(Public Laws 108-77 and 108-78 ([19 U.S.C. 3805 note](#))).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

(1) [52.203-6](#), Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (SEPT 2006), with Alternate I (OCT 1995) ([41 U.S.C. 4704](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2402](#)).

(2) [52.203-13](#), Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (OCT 2015) ([41 U.S.C. 3509](#)).

(3) [52.203-15](#), Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (JUNE 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5). (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.)

(4) [52.204-10](#), Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (OCT 2016) (Pub. L. 109-282) ([31 U.S.C. 6101 note](#)).

- (5) [Reserved].
- (6) [52.204-14](#), Service Contract Reporting Requirements (OCT 2016) (PUB. L. 111-117, section 743 OF DIV. C).
- (7) [52.204-15](#), Service Contract Reporting Requirements for Indefinite-Delivery Contracts (OCT 2016) (PUB. L. 111-117, section 743 OF DIV. C).
- (8) [52.209-6](#), Protecting the Government’s Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment. (OCT 2015) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note).
- (9) [52.209-9](#), Updates of Publicly Available Information Regarding Responsibility Matters (JUL 2013) (41 U.S.C. 2313).
- (10) [Reserved].
- (11)(i) [52.219-3](#), Notice of HUBZone Set-Aside or Sole-Source Award (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 657a](#)).
- (ii) Alternate I (NOV 2011) of [52.219-3](#).
- (12)(i) [52.219-4](#), Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (OCT 2014) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer) ([15 U.S.C. 657a](#)).
- (ii) Alternate I (JAN 2011) of [52.219-4](#).
- (13) [Reserved]
- (14)(i) [52.219-6](#), Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 644](#)).
- (ii) Alternate I (NOV 2011).
- (iii) Alternate II (NOV 2011).
- (15)(i) [52.219-7](#), Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (JUNE 2003) ([15 U.S.C. 644](#)).
- (ii) Alternate I (OCT 1995) of [52.219-7](#).
- (iii) Alternate II (MAR 2004) of [52.219-7](#).
- (16) [52.219-8](#), Utilization of Small Business Concerns (NOV 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(2\)](#) and (3)).
- (17)(i) [52.219-9](#), Small Business Subcontracting Plan (NOV 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(4\)](#)).
- (ii) Alternate I (NOV 2016) of [52.219-9](#).
- (iii) Alternate II (NOV 2016) of [52.219-9](#).
- (iv) Alternate III (NOV 2016) of [52.219-9](#).
- (v) Alternate IV (NOV 2016) of [52.219-9](#).
- (18) [52.219-13](#), Notice of Set-Aside of Orders (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 644\(r\)](#)).
- (19) [52.219-14](#), Limitations on Subcontracting (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(a\)\(14\)](#)).
- (20) [52.219-16](#), Liquidated Damages—Subcontracting Plan (JAN 1999) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(4\)\(F\)\(i\)](#)).
- (21) [52.219-27](#), Notice of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 657 f](#)).
- (22) [52.219-28](#), Post Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation (JUL 2013) ([15 U.S.C. 632\(a\)\(2\)](#)).
- (23) [52.219-29](#), Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole Source Award to, Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business Concerns (DEC 2015) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(m\)](#)).
- (24) [52.219-30](#), Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole Source Award to, Women-Owned Small Business Concerns

- Eligible Under the Women-Owned Small Business Program (DEC 2015) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(m\)](#)).
- (25) [52.222-3](#), Convict Labor (JUNE 2003) (E.O. 11755).
- (26) [52.222-19](#), Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (OCT 2016) (E.O. 13126).
- (27) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (APR 2015).
- (28) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (SEPT 2016) (E.O. 11246).
- (29) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (OCT 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).
- (30) [52.222-36](#), Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (JUL 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)).
- (31) [52.222-37](#), Employment Reports on Veterans (FEB 2016) (38 U.S.C. 4212).
- (32) [52.222-40](#), Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496).
- (33)(i) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (MAR 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).
- (ii) Alternate I (MAR 2015) of [52.222-50](#) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).
- (34) [52.222-54](#), Employment Eligibility Verification (OCT 2015). (Executive Order 12989). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items or certain other types of commercial items as prescribed in [22.1803](#).)
- (35) [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016). (Applies at \$50 million for solicitations and resultant contracts issued from October 25, 2016 through April 24, 2017; applies at \$500,000 for solicitations and resultant contracts issued after April 24, 2017).
- Note to paragraph 52.212-5(b)(35):** By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-59 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.
- (36) [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016).
- (37)(i) [52.223-9](#), Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items (MAY 2008) ([42 U.S.C. 6962\(c\)\(3\)\(A\)\(ii\)](#)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)
- (ii) Alternate I (MAY 2008) of [52.223-9](#) ([42 U.S.C. 6962\(i\)\(2\)\(C\)](#)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)
- (38) [52.223-11](#), Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693).
- (39) [52.223-12](#), Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693).

___ (40)(i) [52.223-13](#), Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Imaging Equipment (JUN 2014) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

___ (ii) Alternate I (OCT 2015) of [52.223-13](#).

___ (41)(i) [52.223-14](#), Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Televisions (JUN 2014) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

___ (ii) Alternate I (JUN 2014) of [52.223-14](#).

___ (42) [52.223-15](#), Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007) ([42 U.S.C. 8259b](#)).

___ (43)(i) [52.223-16](#), Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Personal Computer Products (OCT 2015) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

___ (ii) Alternate I (JUN 2014) of [52.223-16](#).

___ (44) [52.223-18](#), Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging While Driving (AUG 2011) (E.O. 13513).

___ (45) [52.223-20](#), Aerosols (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693).

___ (46) [52.223-21](#), Foams (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693).

___ (47) [52.225-1](#), Buy American—Supplies (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 83](#)).

___ (48)(i) [52.225-3](#), Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 83](#), [19 U.S.C. 3301](#) note, [19 U.S.C. 2112](#) note, [19 U.S.C. 3805](#) note, [19 U.S.C. 4001](#) note, Pub. L. 103-182, 108-77, 108-78, 108-286, 108-302, 109-53, 109-169, 109-283, 110-138, 112-41, 112-42, and 112-43).

___ (ii) Alternate I (MAY 2014) of [52.225-3](#).

___ (iii) Alternate II (MAY 2014) of [52.225-3](#).

___ (iv) Alternate III (MAY 2014) of [52.225-3](#).

___ (49) [52.225-5](#), Trade Agreements (OCT 2016) ([19 U.S.C. 2501](#), *et seq.*, [19 U.S.C. 3301](#) note).

___ (50) [52.225-13](#), Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JUNE 2008) (E.O.'s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

___ (51) [52.225-26](#), Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (OCT 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; [10 U.S.C. 2302 Note](#)).

___ (52) [52.226-4](#), Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside (NOV 2007) ([42 U.S.C. 5150](#)).

___ (53) [52.226-5](#), Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area (NOV 2007) ([42 U.S.C. 5150](#)).

___ (54) [52.232-29](#), Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (FEB 2002) ([41 U.S.C. 4505](#), [10 U.S.C. 2307\(f\)](#)).

___ (55) [52.232-30](#), Installment Payments for Commercial Items (OCT 1995) ([41 U.S.C. 4505](#), [10 U.S.C. 2307\(f\)](#)).

___ (56) [52.232-33](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—System for Award Management (JUL 2013) ([31 U.S.C. 3332](#)).

___ (57) [52.232-34](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than System for Award Management (JUL 2013) ([31 U.S.C. 3332](#)).

___ (58) [52.232-36](#), Payment by Third Party (MAY 2014) ([31 U.S.C. 3332](#)).

___ (59) [52.239-1](#), Privacy or Security Safeguards (AUG 1996) ([5 U.S.C. 552a](#)).

___ (60)(i) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) ([46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241\(b\)](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2631](#)).

___ (ii) Alternate I (Apr 2003) of [52.247-64](#).

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: [*Contracting Officer check as appropriate.*]

___ (1) [52.222-17](#), Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers (MAY 2014)(E.O. 13495).

___ (2) [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (May 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

___ (3) [52.222-42](#), Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (MAY 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 206](#) and [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

___ (4) [52.222-43](#), Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards-Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (MAY 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 206](#) and [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

___ (5) [52.222-44](#), Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment (MAY 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 206](#) and [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

___ (6) [52.222-51](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

___ (7) [52.222-53](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

___ (8) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (DEC 2015).

___ (9) [52.226-6](#), Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (MAY 2014) ([42 U.S.C. 1792](#)).

___ (10) [52.237-11](#), Accepting and Dispensing of \$1 Coin (SEPT 2008) ([31 U.S.C. 5112\(p\)\(1\)](#)).

(d) *Comptroller General Examination of Record.* The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at [52.215-2](#), Audit and Records—Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR [subpart 4.7](#), Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the

work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e)(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (e)(1) in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(i) [52.203-13](#), Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (OCT 2015) ([41 U.S.C. 3509](#)).

(ii) [52.219-8](#), Utilization of Small Business Concerns (NOV 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(2\)](#) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$700,000 (\$1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include [52.219-8](#) in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(iii) [52.222-17](#), Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers (MAY 2014) (E.O. 13495). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (l) of FAR clause [52.222-17](#).

(iv) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (APR 2015)

(v) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (SEPT 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(vi) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (OCT 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).

(vii) [52.222-36](#), Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (JUL 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)).

(viii) [52.222-37](#), Employment Reports on Veterans (FEB 2016) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#))

(ix) [52.222-40](#), Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause [52.222-40](#).

(x) [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(xi) (A) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (MAR 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O 13627).

(B) Alternate I (MAR 2015) of [52.222-50](#) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O 13627).

(xii) [52.222-51](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment-Requirements (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(xiii) [52.222-53](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services-Requirements (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(xiv) [52.222-54](#), Employment Eligibility Verification (OCT 2015) (E.O. 12989).

(xv) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (DEC 2015).

(xvi) [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016) (Applies at \$50 million for solicitations and resultant contracts issued from October 25, 2016 through April 24, 2017; applies at \$500,000 for solicitations and resultant contracts issued after April 24, 2017).

Note to paragraph (e)(1)(xvi): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, [52.222-59](#) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(xvii) [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016).

(xviii) [52.225-26](#), Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (OCT 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; [10 U.S.C. 2302 Note](#)).

(xix) [52.226-6](#), Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (MAY 2014) ([42 U.S.C. 1792](#)). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause [52.226-6](#).

(xx) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) ([46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241\(b\)](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2631](#)). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause [52.247-64](#).

(2) While not required, the Contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (Feb 2000). As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(4\)\(i\)](#), delete paragraph (d) from the basic clause, redesignate paragraph (e) as paragraph (d), and revise the reference to “paragraphs (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this clause” in the redesignated paragraph (d) to read “paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this clause.”

Alternate II (Dec 2016). As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(4\)\(ii\)](#), substitute the following paragraphs (d)(1) and (e)(1) for paragraphs (d)(1) and (e)(1) of the basic clause as follows:

(d)(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, an appropriate Inspector General appointed under section 3 or 8G of the Inspector General Act of 1978 ([5 U.S.C. App.](#)), or an authorized representative of either of the foregoing officials shall have access to and right to—

(i) Examine any of the Contractor’s or any subcontractors’ records that pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, this contract; and

(ii) Interview any officer or employee regarding such transactions.

(e)(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c), of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause in a subcontract for commercial items, other than—

(i) *Paragraph (d) of this clause.* This paragraph flows down to all subcontracts, except the authority of the Inspector General under paragraph (d)(1)(ii) does not flow down; and

(ii) *Those clauses listed in this paragraph (e)(1).* Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(A) [52.203-13](#), Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Oct 2015) ([41 U.S.C. 3509](#)).

(B) [52.203-15](#), Whistleblower Protections Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5).

(C) [52.219-8](#), Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Nov 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(2\) and \(3\)](#)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$700,000 (\$1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include [52.219-8](#) in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(D) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Apr 2015).

(E) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (Sept 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(F) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Oct 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).

(G) [52.222-36](#), Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jul 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)).

(H) [52.222-40](#), Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause [52.222-40](#).

(I) [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (May 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(J) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (Mar 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O 13627).

[52.222-50](#) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of [52.222-50](#) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O 13627).

(K) [52.222-51](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements (May 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(L) [52.222-53](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements (May 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(M) [52.222-54](#), Employment Eligibility Verification (Oct 2015) (Executive Order 12989).

(N) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (Dec 2015).

(O) [52.222-59](#) Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016).

Note to paragraph (e)(1)(ii)(O): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-59 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(P) [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016).

(Q) [52.225-26](#), Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (OCT 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. 2302 Note).

(R) [52.226-6](#), Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (May 2014) ([42 U.S.C. 1792](#)). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause [52.226-6](#).

(S) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) ([46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241\(b\)](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2631](#)). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause [52.247-64](#).

52.213-1 Fast Payment Procedure.

As prescribed in [13.404](#), insert the following clause:

FAST PAYMENT PROCEDURE (MAY 2006)

(a) *General.* The Government will pay invoices based on the Contractor's delivery to a post office or common carrier (or, if shipped by other means, to the point of first receipt by the Government).

(b) *Responsibility for supplies.* (1) Title to the supplies passes to the Government upon delivery to—

(i) A post office or common carrier for shipment to the specific destination; or

(ii) The point of first receipt by the Government, if shipment is by means other than Postal Service or common carrier.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement, the Contractor shall—

(i) Assume all responsibility and risk of loss for supplies not received at destination, damaged in transit, or not conforming to purchase requirements; and

(ii) Replace, repair, or correct those supplies promptly at the Contractor's expense, if instructed to do so by the Contracting Officer within 180 days from the date title to the supplies vests in the Government.

(c) *Preparation of invoice.* (1) Upon delivery to a post office or common carrier (or, if shipped by other means, the point of first receipt by the Government), the Contractor shall—

(i) Prepare an invoice as provided in this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement; and

(ii) Display prominently on the invoice "FAST PAY." Invoices not prominently marked "FAST PAY" via manual or electronic means may be accepted by the payment

office for fast payment. If the payment office declines to make fast payment, the Contractor shall be paid in accordance with procedures applicable to invoices to which the Fast Payment clause does not apply.

(2) If the purchase price excludes the cost of transportation, the Contractor shall enter the prepaid shipping cost on the invoice as a separate item. The Contractor shall not include the cost of parcel post insurance. If transportation charges are stated separately on the invoice, the Contractor shall retain related paid freight bills or other transportation billings paid separately for a period of 3 years and shall furnish the bills to the Government upon request.

(3) If this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement requires the preparation of a receiving report, the Contractor shall either—

(i) Submit the receiving report on the prescribed form with the invoice; or

(ii) Include the following information on the invoice:

(A) Shipment number.

(B) Mode of shipment.

(C) At line item level—

(1) National stock number and/or manufacturer's part number;

(2) Unit of measure;

(3) Ship-To Point;

(4) Mark-For Point, if in the contract; and

(5) FEDSTRIP/MILSTRIP document number, if in the contract.

(4) If this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement does not require preparation of a receiving report on a prescribed form, the Contractor shall include on the invoice the following information at the line item level, in addition to that required in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause:

(i) Ship-To Point.

(ii) Mark-For Point.

(iii) FEDSTRIP/MILSTRIP document number, if in the contract.

(5) Where a receiving report is not required, the Contractor shall include a copy of the invoice in each shipment.

(d) *Certification of invoice.* The Contractor certifies by submitting an invoice to the Government that the supplies being billed to the Government have been shipped or delivered in accordance with shipping instructions issued by the ordering officer, in the quantities shown on the invoice, and that the supplies are in the quantity and of the quality designated by the contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement.

(e) *FAST PAY container identification.* The Contractor shall mark all outer shipping containers "FAST PAY." When outer shipping containers are not marked "FAST PAY," the payment office may make fast payment. If the payment office declines to make fast payment, the Contractor shall be paid in accordance with procedures applicable to invoices to which the Fast Payment clause does not apply.

(End of clause)

52.213-2 Invoices.

As prescribed in [13.302-5\(b\)](#), insert the following clause:

INVOICES (APR 1984)

The Contractor's invoices must be submitted before payment can be made. The Contractor will be paid on the basis of the invoice, which must state—

(a) The starting and ending dates of the subscription delivery; and

(b) Either that orders have been placed in effect for the addressees required, or that the orders will be placed in effect upon receipt of payment.

(End of clause)

52.213-3 Notice to Supplier.

As prescribed in [13.302-5\(c\)](#), insert the following clause:

NOTICE TO SUPPLIER (APR 1984)

This is a firm order ONLY if your price does not exceed the maximum line item or total price in the Schedule. Submit invoices to the Contracting Officer. If you cannot perform in exact accordance with this order, WITHHOLD PERFORMANCE, and notify the Contracting Officer immediately, giving your quotation.

(End of clause)

52.213-4 Terms and Conditions—Simplified Acquisitions (Other Than Commercial Items).

As prescribed in [13.302-5\(d\)](#), insert the following clause:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS—SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITIONS
(OTHER THAN COMMERCIAL ITEMS) (NOV 2016)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses that are incorporated by reference:

(1) The clauses listed below implement provisions of law or Executive order:

(i) [52.222-3](#), Convict Labor (JUN 2003) (E.O. 11755).

(ii) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (APR 2015).

(iii) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (SEPT 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(iv) [52.225-13](#), Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JUN 2008) (E.O.s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

(v) [52.233-3](#), Protest After Award (AUG 1996) ([31 U.S.C. 3553](#)).

(vi) [52.233-4](#), Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78 ([19 U.S.C. 3805 note](#))).

(2) Listed below are additional clauses that apply:

(i) [52.232-1](#), Payments (APR 1984).

- (ii) [52.232-8](#), Discounts for Prompt Payment (FEB 2002).
- (iii) [52.232-11](#), Extras (APR 1984).
- (iv) [52.232-25](#), Prompt Payment (JUL 2013).
- (v) [52.232-39](#), Unenforceability of Unauthorized Obligations (JUN 2013).
- (vi) [52.232-40](#), Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (DEC 2013)
- (vii) [52.233-1](#), Disputes (MAY 2014).
- (viii) [52.244-6](#), Subcontracts for Commercial Items (NOV 2016).
- (ix) [52.253-1](#), Computer Generated Forms (JAN 1991).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the following FAR clauses, incorporated by reference, unless the circumstances do not apply:

(1) The clauses listed below implement provisions of law or Executive order:

- (i) [52.204-10](#), Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (OCT 2016) (Pub. L. 109-282) ([31 U.S.C. 6101 note](#)) (Applies to contracts valued at \$30,000 or more).
- (ii) [52.222-19](#), Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (OCT 2016) (E.O. 13126) (Applies to contracts for supplies exceeding the micro-purchase threshold.)
- (iii) [52.222-20](#), Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000 (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 65](#)) (Applies to supply contracts over \$15,000 in the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands).
- (iv) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (OCT 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)) (applies to contracts of \$150,000 or more).
- (v) [52.222-36](#), Equal Employment for Workers with Disabilities (Jul 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)) (Applies to contracts over \$15,000, unless the work is to be performed outside the United States by employees recruited outside the United States.) (For purposes of this clause, “United States” includes the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.)
- (vi) [52.222-37](#), Employment Reports on Veterans (FEB 2016) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)) (Applies to contracts of \$150,000 or more).
- (vii) [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)) (Applies to service contracts over \$2,500 that are subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and will be performed in the United States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Johnston Island, Wake Island, or the outer Continental Shelf).

(viii)(A) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (MAR 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627) (Applies to all solicitations and contracts).

(B) Alternate I (MAR 2015) (Applies if the Contracting Officer has filled in the following information with regard to applicable directives or notices: Document title(s), source for obtaining document(s), and contract performance location outside the United States to which the document applies).

(ix) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (DEC 2015) (Applies when [52.222-6](#) or [52.222-41](#) are in the contract and performance in whole or in part is in the United States (the 50 States and the District of Columbia)).

(x) [52.223-5](#), Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information (MAY 2011) (E.O. 13423) (Applies to services performed on Federal facilities).

(xi) [52.223-11](#), Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693)(applies to contracts for products as prescribed at FAR 23.804(a)).

(xii) [52.223-12](#), Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693) (Applies to maintenance, service, repair, or disposal of refrigeration equipment and air conditioners).

(xiii) [52.223-15](#), Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007) ([42 U.S.C. 8259b](#)) (Unless exempt pursuant to [23.204](#), applies to contracts when energy-consuming products listed in the ENERGY STAR® Program or Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP)) will be—

- (A) Delivered;
- (B) Acquired by the Contractor for use in performing services at a Federally-controlled facility;
- (C) Furnished by the Contractor for use by the Government; or
- (D) Specified in the design of a building or work, or incorporated during its construction, renovation, or maintenance).

(xiv) [52.223-20](#), Aerosols (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693) (Applies to contracts for products that may contain high global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons as a propellant or as a solvent; or contracts for maintenance or repair of electronic or mechanical devices).

(xv) [52.223-21](#), Foams (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693) (Applies to contracts for products that may contain high global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons or refrigerant blends containing hydrofluorocarbons as a foam blowing agent; or contracts for construction of buildings or facilities).

(xvi) [52.225-1](#), Buy American—Supplies (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)) (Applies to contracts for supplies, and to contracts for services involving the furnishing of supplies, for use in the United States or its outlying areas,

if the value of the supply contract or supply portion of a service contract exceeds the micro-purchase threshold and the acquisition—

(A) Is set aside for small business concerns; or

(B) Cannot be set aside for small business concerns (see [19.502-2](#)), and does not exceed \$25,000).

(xvii) [52.226-6](#), Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (MAY 2014) ([42 U.S.C. 1792](#)) (Applies to contracts greater than \$25,000 that provide for the provision, the service, or the sale of food in the United States).

(xviii) [52.232-33](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—System for Award Management (JUL 2013) (Applies when the payment will be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) and the payment office uses the System for Award Management (SAM) database as its source of EFT information).

(xix) [52.232-34](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than System for Award Management (JUL 2013) (Applies when the payment will be made by EFT and the payment office does not use the SAM database as its source of EFT information).

(xx) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) ([46 U.S.C. App. 1241](#)) (Applies to supplies transported by ocean vessels (except for the types of subcontracts listed at [47.504\(d\)](#))).

(2) Listed below are additional clauses that may apply:

(i) [52.204-21](#), Basic Safeguarding of Covered Contractor Information Systems (JUN 2016) (Applies to contracts when the contractor or a subcontractor at any tier may have Federal contract information residing in or transiting through its information system).

(ii) [52.209-6](#), Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (OCT 2015) (Applies to contracts over \$35,000).

(iii) [52.211-17](#), Delivery of Excess Quantities (SEPT 1989) (Applies to fixed-price supplies).

(iv) [52.247-29](#), F.o.b. Origin (FEB 2006) (Applies to supplies if delivery is f.o.b. origin).

(v) [52.247-34](#), F.o.b. Destination (NOV 1991) (Applies to supplies if delivery is f.o.b. destination).

(c) *FAR* [52.252-2](#), *Clauses Incorporated by Reference* (FEB 1998). This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

[Insert one or more Internet addresses]

(d) *Inspection/Acceptance*. The Contractor shall tender for acceptance only those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its postacceptance rights—

(1) Within a reasonable period of time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and

(2) Before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

(e) *Excusable delays*. The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence, such as acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(f) *Termination for the Government's convenience*. The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges that the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government, using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided.

(g) *Termination for cause*. The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contract-

tor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(h) *Warranty.* The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(iii) Workers who are registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program or training program registered with the Department of Labor's Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office of Apprenticeship, are covered.

(2) This clause does not apply to—

(i) Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)-covered individuals performing in connection with contracts covered by the E.O., *i.e.* those individuals who perform duties necessary to the performance of the contract, but who are not directly engaged in performing the specific work called for by the contract, and who spend less than 20 percent of their hours worked in a particular workweek performing in connection with such contracts;

(ii) Individuals exempted from the minimum wage requirements of the FLSA under [29 U.S.C. 213\(a\)](#) and 214(a) and (b), unless otherwise covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute. These individuals include but are not limited to—

(A) Learners, apprentices, or messengers whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under [29 U.S.C. 214\(a\)](#).

(B) Students whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under [29 U.S.C. 214\(b\)](#).

(C) Those employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity ([29 U.S.C. 213\(a\)\(1\)](#) and 29 CFR part 541).

(d) *Notice.* The Contractor shall notify all workers performing work on, or in connection with, this contract of the applicable E.O. minimum wage rate under this clause. With respect to workers covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Contractor may meet this requirement by posting, in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite, the applicable wage determination under those statutes. With respect to workers whose wages are governed by the FLSA, the Contractor shall post notice, utilizing the poster provided by the Administrator, which can be obtained at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts, in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Contractors that customarily post notices to workers electronically may post the notice electronically provided the electronic posting is displayed prominently on any Web site that is maintained by the contractor, whether external or internal, and customarily used for notices to workers about terms and conditions of employment.

(e) *Payroll Records.* (1) The Contractor shall make and maintain records, for three years after completion of the work, containing the following information for each worker:

- (i) Name, address, and social security number;
- (ii) The worker's occupation(s) or classification(s);
- (iii) The rate or rates of wages paid;
- (iv) The number of daily and weekly hours worked

by each worker;

(v) Any deductions made; and

(vi) Total wages paid.

(2) The Contractor shall make records pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Administrator. The Contractor shall also make such records available upon request of the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall make a copy of the contract available, as applicable, for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Administrator.

(4) Failure to comply with this paragraph (e) shall be a violation of 29 CFR 10.26 and this contract. Upon direction of the Administrator or upon the Contracting Officer's own action, payment shall be withheld until such time as the non-compliance is corrected.

(5) Nothing in this clause limits or otherwise modifies the Contractor's payroll and recordkeeping obligations, if any, under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Fair Labor Standards Act, or any other applicable law.

(f) *Access.* The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Administrator to conduct investigations, including interviewing workers at the worksite during normal working hours.

(g) *Withholding.* The Contracting Officer, upon his or her own action or upon written request of the Administrator, will withhold funds or cause funds to be withheld, from the Contractor under this or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, sufficient to pay workers the full amount of wages required by this clause.

(h) *Disputes.* Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR 10.51, Disputes concerning contractor compliance, the procedures for resolving disputes concerning a contractor's compliance with Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR part 10. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. These disputes include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the Department of Labor, or the workers or their representatives.

(i) *Antiretaliation.* The Contractor shall not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any worker because such worker has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding under or related to compliance with the E.O. or this clause, or has testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding.

(j) *Subcontractor compliance.* The Contractor is responsible for subcontractor compliance with the requirements of this clause and may be held liable for unpaid wages due subcontractor workers.

(k) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (k) in all subcontracts, regardless of dollar value, that are subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate

Requirements (Construction) statute, and are to be performed in whole or in part in the United States.

(End of clause)

52.222-56 Certification Regarding Trafficking in Persons Compliance Plan.

As prescribed in [22.1705\(b\)](#), insert the following provision:

CERTIFICATION REGARDING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS COMPLIANCE PLAN (MAR 2015)

(a) The term “commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item,” is defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Combating Trafficking in Persons” (FAR clause [52.222-50](#)).

(b) The apparent successful Offeror shall submit, prior to award, a certification, as specified in paragraph (c) of this provision, for the portion (if any) of the contract that—

(1) Is for supplies, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items, to be acquired outside the United States, or services to be performed outside the United States; and

(2) Has an estimated value that exceeds \$500,000.

(c) The certification shall state that—

(1) It has implemented a compliance plan to prevent any prohibited activities identified in paragraph (b) of the clause at [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons, and to monitor, detect, and terminate the contract with a subcontractor engaging in prohibited activities identified at paragraph (b) of the clause at [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons; and

(2) After having conducted due diligence, either—

(i) To the best of the Offeror’s knowledge and belief, neither it nor any of its proposed agents, subcontractors, or their agents is engaged in any such activities; or

(ii) If abuses relating to any of the prohibited activities identified in [52.222-50\(b\)](#) have been found, the Offeror or proposed subcontractor has taken the appropriate remedial and referral actions.

(End of provision)

52.222-57 Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

As prescribed in [22.2007\(a\)](#), insert the following provision:

REPRESENTATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH LABOR LAWS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 13673) (DEC 2016)

(a)(1) *Definitions.*

“Administrative merits determination”, “arbitral award or decision”, “civil judgment”, “DOL Guidance”, “enforcement agency”, “labor compliance agreement”, “labor laws”, and “labor law decision” as used in this provision have the mean-

ing given in the clause in this solicitation entitled [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

(2) *Joint ventures.* If the offeror is a joint venture that is not itself a separate legal entity, each concern participating in the joint venture shall separately comply with the requirements of this provision.

(b)(1) For solicitations issued on or after October 25, 2016 through April 24, 2017: The Offeror does does not anticipate submitting an offer with an estimated contract value of greater than \$50 million.

(2) For solicitations issued after April 24, 2017: The Offeror does does not anticipate submitting an offer with an estimated contract value of greater than \$500,000.

(c) If the Offeror checked “does” in paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this provision, the Offeror represents to the best of the Offeror’s knowledge and belief [*Offeror to check appropriate block*]:

[] (1) There has been no administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment for any labor law violation(s) rendered against the Offeror during the period beginning on October 25, 2015 to the date of the offer, or for three years preceding the date of the offer, whichever period is shorter; or

[] (2) There has been an administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment for any labor law violation(s) rendered against the Offeror during the period beginning on October 25, 2015 to the date of the offer, or for three years preceding the date of the offer, whichever period is shorter.

(d)(1) If the box at paragraph (c)(2) of this provision is checked and the Contracting Officer has initiated a responsibility determination and has requested additional information, the Offeror shall provide—

(i) For each disclosed labor law decision in the System for Award Management (SAM) at www.sam.gov, the following, unless the information is already current, accurate, and complete in SAM. This information will be publicly available in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS):

(A) The labor law violated.

(B) The case number, inspection number, charge number, docket number, or other unique identification number.

(C) The date rendered.

(D) The name of the court, arbitrator(s), agency, board, or commission that rendered the determination or decision;

(ii) The administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment document to the Contracting Officer, if the Contracting Officer requires it;

(iii) In SAM, such additional information as the Offeror deems necessary to demonstrate its responsibility, including mitigating factors and remedial measures such as

Offeror actions taken to address the violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws. Offerors may provide explanatory text and upload documents. This information will not be made public unless the contractor determines that it wants the information to be made public; and

(iv) The information in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) and (d)(1)(iii) of this provision to the Contracting Officer, if the Offeror meets an exception to SAM registration (see 4.1102(a)).

(2)(i) The Contracting Officer will consider all information provided under (d)(1) of this provision as part of making a responsibility determination.

(ii) A representation that any labor law decisions were rendered against the Offeror will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a representation or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(iii) The representation in paragraph (c) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous representation, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation in accordance with the procedures set forth in [part 49](#).

(e) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if at any time prior to contract award the Offeror learns that its representation at paragraph (c) of this provision is no longer accurate.

(f) The representation in paragraph (c) of this provision will be public information in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS).

Note to 52.222-57: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-57 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(End of provision)

52.222-58 Subcontractor Responsibility Matters Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

As prescribed in [22.2007](#)(b), insert the following provision:

SUBCONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH LABOR LAWS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 13673) (DEC 2016)

(a) “Administrative merits determination”, “arbitral award or decision”, “civil judgment”, “DOL Guidance”, “enforce-

ment agency”, “labor compliance agreement”, “labor laws”, and “labor law decision” as used in this provision have the meaning given in the clause in this solicitation entitled [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

(b) *Subcontractor representation.* (1) The requirements of this provision apply to all prospective subcontractors at any tier submitting an offer for subcontracts where the estimated subcontract value exceeds \$500,000 for other than commercially available off-the-shelf items. The Offeror shall require these prospective subcontractors to represent, to the Offeror, to the best of the subcontractor’s knowledge and belief, whether there have been any administrative merits determinations, arbitral awards or decisions, or civil judgments for any labor law violation(s) rendered against the prospective subcontractor during the period beginning October 25, 2015 to the date of the offer, or for three years preceding the offer, whichever period is shorter.

(2) A contractor or subcontractor, acting in good faith, is not liable for misrepresentations made by its subcontractors about labor law decisions or about labor compliance agreements.

(c) *Subcontractor responsibility determination.* If the prospective subcontractor responded affirmatively to paragraph (b) of this provision and the Offeror initiates a responsibility determination, the Offeror shall follow the procedures in paragraph (c) of [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

Note to 52.222-58: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-58 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(End of provision)

52.222-59 Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673).

As prescribed in 22.2007(c), insert the following clause:

COMPLIANCE WITH LABOR LAWS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 13673) (DEC 2016)

(a) *Definitions.*

“Administrative merits determination” means certain notices or findings of labor law violations issued by an enforcement agency following an investigation. An administrative merits determination may be final or be subject to appeal or further review. To determine whether a particular notice or finding is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“Agency labor compliance advisor (ALCA)” means the senior official designated in accordance with E.O. 13673. ALCAs are listed at www.dol.gov/fairpayandsafeworkplaces.

“Arbitral award or decision” means an arbitrator or arbitral panel determination that a labor law violation occurred, or that enjoined or restrained a violation of labor law. It includes an award or decision that is not final or is subject to being confirmed, modified, or vacated by a court, and includes an award or decision resulting from private or confidential proceedings. To determine whether a particular award or decision is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“Civil judgment” means any judgment or order entered by any Federal or State court in which the court determined that a labor law violation occurred, or enjoined or restrained a violation of labor law. It includes a judgment or order that is not final or is subject to appeal. To determine whether a particular judgment or order is covered by this definition, it is necessary to consult section II.B. in the DOL Guidance.

“DOL Guidance” means the Department of Labor (DOL) Guidance entitled: “Guidance for Executive Order 13673, ‘Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces’”. The DOL Guidance was initially published in the Federal Register on [Insert Date of publication in the Federal Register], and significant revisions will be published for public comment in the Federal Register. The DOL Guidance and subsequent versions can be obtained from www.dol.gov/fairpayandsafeworkplaces.

“Enforcement agency” means any agency granted authority to enforce the Federal labor laws. It includes the enforcement components of DOL (Wage and Hour Division, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, and Occupational Safety and Health Administration), the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, and the National Labor Relations Board. It also means a State agency designated to administer an OSHA-approved State Plan, but only to the extent that the State agency is acting in its capacity as administrator of such plan. It does not include other Federal agencies which, in their capacity as contracting agencies, conduct investigations of potential labor law violations. The enforcement agencies associated with each labor law under E.O. 13673 are—

- (1) Department of Labor Wage and Hour Division (WHD) for—
 - (i) The Fair Labor Standards Act;
 - (ii) The Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act;
 - (iii) 40 U.S.C. chapter 31, subchapter IV, formerly known as the Davis-Bacon Act;
 - (iv) 41 U.S.C. chapter 67, formerly known as the Service Contract Act;
 - (v) The Family and Medical Leave Act; and
 - (vi) E.O. 13658 of February 12, 2014 (Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors);
- (2) Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) for—

- (i) The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; and
- (ii) OSHA-approved State Plans;
- (3) Department of Labor Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) for—
 - (i) Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973;
 - (ii) The Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 and the Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974; and
 - (iii) E.O. 11246 of September 24, 1965 (Equal Employment Opportunity);
 - (4) National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) for the National Labor Relations Act; and
 - (5) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) for—
 - (i) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964;
 - (ii) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990;
 - (iii) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; and
 - (iv) Section 6(d) of the Fair Labor Standards Act (Equal Pay Act).

“Labor compliance agreement” means an agreement entered into between a contractor or subcontractor and an enforcement agency to address appropriate remedial measures, compliance assistance, steps to resolve issues to increase compliance with the labor laws, or other related matters.

“Labor laws” means the following labor laws and E.O.s:

- (1) The Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (2) The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970.
- (3) The Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act.
- (4) The National Labor Relations Act.
- (5) 40 U.S.C. chapter 31, subchapter IV, formerly known as the Davis-Bacon Act.
- (6) 41 U.S.C. chapter 67, formerly known as the Service Contract Act.
- (7) E.O. 11246 of September 24, 1965 (Equal Employment Opportunity).
- (8) Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- (9) The Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 and the Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974.
- (10) The Family and Medical Leave Act.
- (11) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- (12) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
- (13) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967.
- (14) E.O. 13658 of February 12, 2014 (Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors).
- (15) Equivalent State laws as defined in the DOL Guidance. (The only equivalent State laws implemented in the FAR

are OSHA-approved State Plans, which can be found at www.osha.gov/dcsp/osp/approved_state_plans.html.)

“Labor law decision” means an administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment, which resulted from a violation of one or more of the laws listed in the definition of “labor laws”.

“Pervasive violations” in the context of E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, means labor law violations that bear on the assessment of a contractor’s integrity and business ethics because they reflect a basic disregard by the contractor for the labor laws, as demonstrated by a pattern of serious and/or willful violations, continuing violations, or numerous violations. To determine whether violations are pervasive it is necessary to consult the DOL Guidance section III.A.4. and associated Appendix D.

“Repeated violation” in the context of E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, means a labor law violation that bears on the assessment of a contractor’s integrity and business ethics because the contractor had one or more additional labor law violations of the same or a substantially similar requirement within the prior 3 years. To determine whether a particular violation(s) is repeated it is necessary to consult the DOL Guidance section III.A.2. and associated Appendix B.

“Serious violation” in the context of E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, means a labor law violation that bears on the assessment of a contractor’s integrity and business ethics because of the number of employees affected; the degree of risk imposed, or actual harm done by the violation; the amount of damages incurred or fines or penalties assessed; and/or other similar criteria. To determine whether a particular violation(s) is serious it is necessary to consult the DOL Guidance section III.A.1. and associated Appendix A.

“Willful violation” in the context of E.O. 13673, Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces, means a labor law violation that bears on the assessment of a contractor’s integrity and business ethics because the contractor acted with knowledge of, reckless disregard for, or plain indifference to the matter of whether its conduct was prohibited by one or more requirements of labor laws. To determine whether a particular violation(s) is willful it is necessary to consult the DOL Guidance section III.A.3. and associated Appendix C.

(b) *Prime contractor updates.* Contractors are required to disclose new labor law decisions and/or updates to previously disclosed labor law decisions in SAM at www.sam.gov, semi-annually. The Contractor has flexibility in establishing the date for the semiannual update. (The contractor may use the six-month anniversary date of contract award, or may choose a different date before that six-month anniversary date. In either case, the contractor must continue to update its disclosures semiannually.) Registrations in SAM are required to be maintained current, accurate, and complete (see [52.204-13](#), System for Award Management Maintenance). If the SAM registration date is less than six months old, this will be evi-

dence that the required representation and disclosure information is updated and the requirement is met. The Contractor shall provide—

(1) The following in SAM for each disclosed labor law decision. This information will be publicly available in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS):

(i) The labor law violated.

(ii) The case number, inspection number, charge number, docket number, or other unique identification number.

(iii) The date rendered.

(iv) The name of the court, arbitrator(s), agency, board, or commission that rendered the determination or decision;

(2) The administrative merits determination, arbitral award or decision, or civil judgment document to the Contracting Officer, if the Contracting Officer requires it;

(3) In SAM, such additional information as the Contractor deems necessary, including mitigating factors and remedial measures such as contractor actions taken to address the violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws. Contractors may provide explanatory text and upload documents. This information will not be made public unless the Contractor determines that it wants the information to be made public; and

(4) The information in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(3) to the Contracting Officer, if the Contractor meets an exception to SAM registration (see [4.1102\(a\)](#)).

(c) *Subcontractor responsibility.*

(1) This paragraph (c) applies—

(i) To subcontracts with an estimated value that exceeds \$500,000 for other than commercially available off-the-shelf items; and

(ii) When the provision [52.222-58](#), Subcontractor Responsibility Matters Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673), is in the contract and the prospective subcontractor responded affirmatively to paragraph (b) of that provision, and the Contractor initiates a responsibility determination.

(2) The Contractor shall consider subcontractor labor law violation information when assessing whether a prospective subcontractor has a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics with regard to compliance with labor laws, when determining subcontractor responsibility. Disclosure of labor law decision(s) does not automatically render the prospective subcontractor nonresponsible. The Contractor shall consider the prospective subcontractor for subcontract award notwithstanding disclosure of one or more labor law decision(s). The Contractor should encourage prospective subcontractors to contact DOL for a preassessment of their record of labor law compliance (see DOL Guidance Section VI, Pre-assessment). The Contractor shall complete the assessment—

(i) For subcontracts awarded within five days of the prime contract award or that become effective within five days of the prime contract award, no later than 30 days after subcontract award; or

(ii) For all other subcontracts, prior to subcontract award. However, in urgent circumstances, the assessment shall be completed within 30 days of subcontract award.

(3)(i) The Contractor shall require a prospective subcontractor to represent to the best of the subcontractor's knowledge and belief whether there have been any administrative merits determinations, arbitral awards or decisions, or civil judgments, for any labor law violation(s) rendered against the subcontractor during the period beginning on October 25, 2015 to the date of the subcontractor's offer, or for three years preceding the date of the subcontractor's offer, whichever period is shorter.

(ii) When determining subcontractor responsibility, the Contractor shall require the prospective subcontractor to disclose to DOL, in accordance with paragraph (c)(3)(iv) of this clause, for each covered labor law decision, the following information:

(A) The labor law violated.

(B) The case number, inspection number, charge number, docket number, or other unique identification number.

(C) The date rendered.

(D) The name of the court, arbitrator(s), agency, board, or commission that rendered the determination or decision.

(iii) The Contractor shall inform the prospective subcontractor that the prospective subcontractor may provide information to DOL, in accordance with paragraph (c)(3)(iv) of this clause, on mitigating factors and remedial measures, such as subcontractor actions taken to address the violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws.

(iv) The Contractor shall require subcontractors to provide information required by paragraph (c)(3)(ii) and discussed in paragraph (c)(3)(iii) of this clause to DOL through the DOL website at www.dol.gov/fairpayandsafeworkplaces.

(4) The Contractor, in determining subcontractor responsibility, may find that the prospective subcontractor has a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics with regard to compliance with labor laws if—

(i) The prospective subcontractor provides a negative response to the Contractor in its representation made pursuant to paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this clause; or

(ii) The prospective subcontractor—

(A) Provides a positive response to the Contractor in its representation made pursuant to paragraph (3)(i);

(B) Represents, to the Contractor, to the best of the subcontractor's knowledge and belief that it has disclosed to DOL any administrative merits determinations, arbitral

awards or decisions, or civil judgments for any labor law violation(s) rendered against the subcontractor during the period beginning on October 25, 2015 to the date of the offer, or for three years preceding the date of the offer, whichever period is shorter; and

(C) Provides the following information concerning DOL review and assessment of subcontractor-disclosed information—

(1) The subcontractor has been advised by DOL that it has no serious, repeated, willful, and/or pervasive labor law violations;

(2) The subcontractor has been advised by DOL that it has serious, repeated, willful, and/or pervasive labor law violations; and

(i) DOL has advised that a labor compliance agreement is not warranted because, for example, the subcontractor has initiated and implemented its own remedial measures;

(ii) The subcontractor has entered into a labor compliance agreement(s) with an enforcement agency and states that it has not been notified by DOL that it is not complying with its agreement; or

(iii) The subcontractor has agreed to enter into a labor compliance agreement or is considering a labor compliance agreement(s) with an enforcement agency to address all disclosed labor law violations that DOL has determined to be serious, willful, repeated, and/or pervasive labor law violations and has not been notified by DOL that it has not entered into an agreement in a reasonable period; or

(3) The subcontractor disagrees with DOL's advice (*e.g.*, that a proposed labor compliance agreement is warranted), or with DOL's notification that it has not entered into a labor compliance agreement in a reasonable period or is not complying with the agreement, and the subcontractor has provided the Contractor with—

(i) Information about all the disclosed labor law violations that have been determined by DOL to be serious, repeated, willful, and/or pervasive;

(ii) Such additional information that the subcontractor deems necessary to demonstrate its responsibility, including mitigating factors, remedial measures such as subcontractor actions taken to address the labor law violations, labor compliance agreements, and other steps taken to achieve compliance with labor laws;

(iii) A description of DOL's advice or a description of an enforcement agency's proposed labor compliance agreement; and

(iv) An explanation of the basis for the subcontractor's disagreement with DOL.

(5) If the Contractor determines that the subcontractor has a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics based on the information provided pursuant to paragraph (c)(4)(ii)(C)(3), or the Contractor determines that due to a

compelling reason the contractor must proceed with subcontract award, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of the decision and provide the following information in writing:

- (i) The name of the subcontractor.
- (ii) The basis for the decision, *e.g.*, relevancy to the requirement, urgent and compelling circumstances, to prevent delays during contract performance, or when only one supplier is available to meet the requirement.

(6) If DOL does not provide advice to the subcontractor within three business days of the subcontractor's disclosure of labor law decision information pursuant to paragraph (c)(3)(ii) and DOL did not previously advise the subcontractor that it needed to enter into a labor compliance agreement to address labor law violations, the Contractor may proceed with making a responsibility determination using available information and business judgment.

(d) *Subcontractor updates.*

(1) The Contractor shall require subcontractors to determine, semiannually, whether labor law decision disclosures provided to DOL pursuant to paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this clause are current, accurate, and complete. If the information is current, accurate, and complete, no action is required. If the information is not current, accurate, and complete, subcontractors must provide revised information to DOL, in accordance with paragraph (c)(3)(iv) of this clause, and make a new representation and provide information to the Contractor pursuant to paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this clause to reflect any advice provided by DOL or other actions taken by the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor shall further require the subcontractor to disclose during the course of performance of the subcontract any notification by DOL, within 5 business days of such notification, that it has not entered into a labor compliance agreement in a reasonable period or is not complying with a labor compliance agreement, and shall allow the subcontractor to provide an explanation and supporting information for the delay or non-compliance.

(3) The Contractor shall consider, in a timely manner, information obtained from subcontractors pursuant to paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this clause, and determine whether action is necessary.

(4) If the Contractor has been informed by the subcontractor of DOL's assessment that the subcontractor has not demonstrated compliance with labor laws, and the Contractor decides to continue the subcontract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of its decision to continue the subcontract and provide the following information in writing:

- (i) The name of the subcontractor; and
- (ii) The basis for the decision, *e.g.*, relevancy to the requirement, urgent and compelling circumstances, to prevent delays during contract performance, or when only one supplier is available to meet the requirement.

(e) *Consultation with DOL and other enforcement agencies.* The Contractor may consult with DOL and enforcement agency representatives, using DOL Guidance at www.dol.gov/fairpayandsafeworkplaces, for advice and assistance regarding assessment of subcontractor labor law violation(s), including whether new or enhanced labor compliance agreements are warranted. Only DOL and enforcement agency representatives are available to consult with Contractors regarding subcontractor information. Contracting Officers or Agency Labor Compliance Advisors may assist with identifying the appropriate DOL and enforcement agency representatives.

(f) *Protections for subcontractor misrepresentations.* A contractor or subcontractor, acting in good faith, is not liable for misrepresentations made by its subcontractors about labor law decisions or about labor compliance agreements.

(g) *Subcontractor flowdown.* If the Government's solicitation included the provision at [52.222-58](#), the Contractor shall include the substance of paragraphs (a), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) of this clause, in subcontracts with an estimated value exceeding \$500,000, at all tiers, for other than commercially available off-the-shelf items.

Note to 52.222-59: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-59 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(End of clause)

52.222-60 Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673).

As prescribed in [22.2007](#)(d), insert the following clause:

PAYCHECK TRANSPARENCY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 13673)
(OCT 2016)

(a) *Wage statement.* In each pay period, the Contractor shall provide a wage statement document (*e.g.* a pay stub) to all individuals performing work under the contract subject to the wage records requirements of any of the following statutes:

- (1) The Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (2) [40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) (formerly known as the Davis Bacon Act).
- (3) [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (formerly known as the Service Contract Act of 1965).

(b) *Content of wage statement.*

(1) The wage statement shall be issued every pay period and contain—

- (i) The total number of hours worked in the pay period;

(ii) The number of those hours that were overtime hours;

(iii) The rate of pay (e.g., hourly rate, piece rate);

(iv) The gross pay; and

(v) Any additions made to or deductions taken from gross pay. These shall be itemized. The itemization shall identify and list each one separately, as well as the specific amount added or deducted for each.

(2) If the wage statement is not provided weekly and is instead provided bi-weekly or semi-monthly (because the pay period is bi-weekly or semi-monthly), the hours worked and overtime hours contained in the wage statement shall be broken down to correspond to the period (which will almost always be weekly) for which overtime is calculated and paid.

(3) The wage statement provided to an individual exempt from the overtime compensation requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) need not include a record of hours worked, if the Contractor informs the individual in writing of his or her overtime exempt status. The notice may not indicate or suggest that DOL or the courts agree with the Contractor's determination that the individual is exempt. The notice must be given either before the individual begins work on the contract, or in the first wage statement under the contract. Notice given before the work begins can be a stand-alone document, or can be in an offer letter, employment contract, or position description. If during performance of the contract, the Contractor determines that the individual's status has changed from non-exempt to exempt from overtime, it must provide the notice to the individual before providing a wage statement without hours worked information or in the first wage statement after the change.

(c) *Substantially similar laws.* A Contractor satisfies this wage statement requirement by complying with the wage statement requirement of any State or locality (in which the Contractor has employees) that has been determined by the United States Secretary of Labor to be substantially similar to the wage statement requirement in this clause. The determination of substantially similar wage payment states may be found at www.dol.gov/fairpayandsafeworkplaces.

(d) *Independent contractor.* (1) If the Contractor is treating an individual performing work under the contract as an independent contractor (e.g., an individual who is in business for him or herself or is self-employed) and not as an employee, the Contractor shall provide a written document to the individual informing the individual of this status. The document may not indicate or suggest that the enforcement agencies or the courts agree with the Contractor's determination that the worker is an independent contractor. The Contractor shall provide the document to the individual either at the time an independent contractor relationship is established with the individual or prior to the time the individual begins to perform work on the contract. The document must be provided for this contract, even if the worker was notified of independent con-

tractor status on other contracts. The document must be separate from any independent contractor agreement between the Contractor and the individual. If the Contractor determines that a worker's status while performing work on the contract changes from employee to independent contractor, then the Contractor shall provide the worker with notice of independent contractor status before the worker performs any work under the contract as an independent contractor.

(2) The fact that the Contractor does not make social security, Medicare, or income tax withholding deductions from the individual's pay and that an individual receives at year end an IRS Form 1099-Misc is not evidence that the Contractor has correctly classified the individual as an independent contractor under the labor laws.

(e) *Notices.*

(1) *Language.* Where a significant portion of the workforce is not fluent in English, the Contractor shall provide the wage statement required in paragraph (a) of this clause, the overtime exempt status notice described in paragraph (b)(3) of this clause, and the independent contractor notification required in paragraph (d) of this clause in English and the language(s) with which the significant portion(s) of the workforce is fluent.

(2) *Electronic notice.* If the Contractor regularly provides documents to its workers by electronic means, the Contractor may provide to workers electronically the written documents and notices required by this clause. Workers must be able to access the document through a computer, device, system or network provided or made available by the Contractor.

(f) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in all subcontracts that exceed \$500,000, at all tiers, for other than commercially available off-the-shelf items.

(End of clause)

52.222-61 Arbitration of Contractor Employee Claims (Executive Order 13673).

As prescribed in [22.2007\(e\)](#), insert the following clause:

ARBITRATION OF CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE CLAIMS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 13673) (DEC 2016)

(a) The Contractor hereby agrees that the decision to arbitrate claims arising under title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, or any tort related to or arising out of sexual assault or harassment, shall only be made with the voluntary consent of employees or independent contractors after such disputes arise.

(b) This does not apply to—

(1) Employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement negotiated between the Contractor and a labor organization representing the employees; or

(2) Employees or independent contractors who entered into a valid contract to arbitrate prior to the Contractor bidding on a contract containing this clause, implementing Executive Order 13673. This exception does not apply:

(i) If the contractor is permitted to change the terms of the contract with the employee or independent contractor; or

(ii) When the contract with the employee or independent contractor is renegotiated or replaced.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts that exceed

\$1,000,000. This paragraph does not apply to subcontracts for commercial items.

Note to 52.222-61: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-61 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(End of clause)

This page intentionally left blank.

52.244-1 [Reserved]**52.244-2 Subcontracts.**

As prescribed in [44.204\(a\)\(1\)](#), insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTS (OCT 2010)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Approved purchasing system” means a Contractor’s purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with [Part 44](#) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

“Consent to subcontract” means the Contracting Officer’s written consent for the Contractor to enter into a particular subcontract.

“Subcontract” means any contract, as defined in FAR [Subpart 2.1](#), entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(b) When this clause is included in a fixed-price type contract, consent to subcontract is required only on unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders), and only if required in accordance with paragraph (c) or (d) of this clause.

(c) If the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for any subcontract that—

(1) Is of the cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour type; or

(2) Is fixed-price and exceeds—

(i) For a contract awarded by the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

(ii) For a contract awarded by a civilian agency other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Contractor nevertheless shall obtain the Contracting Officer’s written consent before placing the following subcontracts:

(e)(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of placing any subcontract or modification thereof for which consent is required under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this clause, including the following information:

(i) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted.

(ii) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used.

(iii) Identification of the proposed subcontractor.

(iv) The proposed subcontract price.

(v) The subcontractor’s current, complete, and accurate certified cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions.

(vi) The subcontractor’s Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract.

(vii) A negotiation memorandum reflecting—

(A) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;

(B) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;

(C) The reason certified cost or pricing data were or were not required;

(D) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor’s certified cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;

(E) The extent to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor’s certified cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and the subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;

(F) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor’s price objective and the price negotiated; and

(G) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(2) The Contractor is not required to notify the Contracting Officer in advance of entering into any subcontract for which consent is not required under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this clause.

(f) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor’s purchasing system shall constitute a determination—

(1) Of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions;

(2) Of the allowability of any cost under this contract; or

(3) To relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.

(g) No subcontract or modification thereof placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement type subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in FAR [15.404-4\(c\)\(4\)\(i\)](#).

(h) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate written notice of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor by any subcontractor or vendor that, in the opinion of the Contractor, may result in litigation related in any way to this contract, with respect to which the Contractor may be entitled to reimbursement from the Government.

(i) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR [Subpart 44.3](#).

(j) Paragraphs (c) and (e) of this clause do not apply to the following subcontracts, which were evaluated during negotiations:

(End of clause)

Alternate I (June 2007). As prescribed in [44.204\(a\)\(2\)](#), substitute the following paragraph (e)(2) for paragraph (e)(2) of the basic clause:

(e)(2) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system and consent is not required under paragraph (c), or (d) of this clause, the Contractor nevertheless shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of entering into any (i) cost-plus-fixed-fee subcontract, or (ii) fixed-price subcontract that exceeds either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of this contract. The notification shall include the information required by paragraphs (e)(1)(i) through (e)(1)(iv) of this clause.

52.244-3 [Reserved]

52.244-4 Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).

As prescribed in [44.204\(b\)](#), insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTORS AND OUTSIDE ASSOCIATES AND
 CONSULTANTS (ARCHITECT-ENGINEER SERVICES)
 (AUG 1998)

Any subcontractors and outside associates or consultants required by the Contractor in connection with the services covered by the contract will be limited to individuals or firms that were specifically identified and agreed to during negotiations. The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before making any substitution for these subcontractors, associates, or consultants.

(End of clause)

52.244-5 Competition in Subcontracting.

As prescribed in [44.204\(c\)](#), insert the following clause:

COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical

extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program (Pub. L. 101-510, section 831 as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its protégés.

(End of clause)

52.244-6 Subcontracts for Commercial Items.

As prescribed in [44.403](#), insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DEC 2016)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—
 "Commercial item" and "commercially available off-the-shelf item" have the meanings contained in Federal Acquisition Regulation [2.101](#), Definitions.

"Subcontract" includes a transfer of commercial items between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier.

(b) To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall incorporate, and require its subcontractors at all tiers to incorporate, commercial items or non-developmental items as components of items to be supplied under this contract.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall insert the following clauses in subcontracts for commercial items:

(i) [52.203-13](#), Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (OCT 2015) ([41 U.S.C. 3509](#)), if the subcontract exceeds \$5.5 million and has a performance period of more than 120 days. In altering this clause to identify the appropriate parties, all disclosures of violation of the civil False Claims Act or of Federal criminal law shall be directed to the agency Office of the Inspector General, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(ii) [52.203-15](#), Whistleblower Protections Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5), if the subcontract is funded under the Recovery Act.

(iii) [52.204-21](#), Basic Safeguarding of Covered Contractor Information Systems (JUN 2016), other than subcontracts for commercially available off-the-shelf items, if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause [52.204-21](#).

(iv) [52.219-8](#), Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Nov 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(2\)](#) and (3)), if the subcontract offers further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$700,000 (\$1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include [52.219-8](#) in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(v) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (APR 2015).

(vi) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (SEPT 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(vii) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (OCT 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212\(a\)](#));

(viii) [52.222-36](#), Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (JUL 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)).

(ix) [52.222-37](#), Employment Reports on Veterans (FEB 2016) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).

(x) [52.222-40](#), Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496), if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause [52.222-40](#).

(xi)(A) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (MAR 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

(B) Alternate I (MAR 2015) of [52.222-50](#) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

(xii) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages under Executive Order 13658 (DEC 2015).

(xiii) [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016), if the estimated subcontract value exceeds \$500,000, and is for other than commercially available off-the-shelf items.

Note to paragraph 52.244-6(c)(1)(xiii): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-59 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the Federal Register advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(xiv) [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016), if the estimated subcontract value exceeds \$500,000, and is for other than commercially available off-the-shelf items.

(xv) [52.225-26](#), Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (OCT 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; [10 U.S.C. 2302 Note](#)).

(xvi) [52.232-40](#), Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (DEC 2013), if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause [52.232-40](#).

(xvii) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) ([46 U.S.C. App. 1241](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2631](#)), if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause [52.247-64](#).

(2) While not required, the Contractor may flow down to subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(d) The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in subcontracts awarded under this contract.

(End of clause)

This page intentionally left blank.